

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR LIMPOPO
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16				Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	14 961 159	14 344 047	4 161 421	27.8%	3 336 417	22.3%	3 512 766	24.5%	1 658 536	11.6%	12 669 140	88.3%	1 867 378	91.9%	(11.2%)			
Property rates	1 292 379	1 346 584	306 909	23.7%	324 981	25.1%	297 830	22.1%	264 985	19.7%	1 194 705	88.7%	416 842	137.8%	(36.4%)			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	17 769	17 769	3 084	17.4%	6 931	39.0%	6 831	38.4%	2 159	12.1%	19 005	107.0%	2 081	103.5%	3.7%			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 847 958	2 817 660	624 909	21.9%	582 591	20.5%	531 319	18.9%	525 160	18.6%	2 263 979	80.3%	428 825	79.5%	22.5%			
Service charges - water revenue	913 360	866 262	142 914	15.6%	145 262	15.9%	171 886	19.8%	119 513	13.8%	579 556	66.9%	161 949	90.2%	(26.2%)			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	204 111	150 692	38 211	18.7%	45 000	22.0%	36 101	24.0%	36 396	24.7%	155 714	103.3%	19 595	71.5%	85.7%			
Service charges - refuse revenue	273 131	263 709	67 740	24.8%	81 703	29.9%	94 651	35.9%	99 414	37.7%	343 509	130.3%	53 403	106.0%	86.2%			
Service charges - other	51 088	13 010	29 505	57.8%	21 654	42.4%	(23 605)	(181.4%)	1 506	11.6%	29 060	223.4%	68 661	423.7%	(97.8%)			
Rental of facilities and equipment	29 331	29 214	5 940	20.3%	8 753	29.8%	6 016	20.6%	9 566	32.7%	30 275	103.6%	4 905	63.8%	95.0%			
Interest earned - external investments	248 187	219 097	46 844	18.9%	51 558	20.8%	67 464	31.0%	61 123	27.9%	227 489	103.8%	61 640	95.9%	(8%)			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	302 696	300 365	66 562	22.0%	23 838	81 883	27.3%	29 656	88 833	309 322	103.0%	73 450	128.7%	20.9%				
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines	76 121	80 011	3 448	4.5%	13 260	17.4%	6 093	7.6%	4 825	6.0%	27 627	34.5%	6 548	40.8%	(26.3%)			
Licenses and permits	114 061	112 439	23 801	20.9%	19 384	17.0%	24 981	22.2%	15 311	13.6%	83 477	74.2%	22 099	101.0%	(30.7%)			
Agency services	139 528	137 506	37 754	27.1%	77 284	55.4%	40 729	29.6%	45 522	33.1%	201 389	144.4%	46 894	114.7%	(2.7%)			
Transfers recognised - operational	7 932 440	7 381 088	2 733 237	34.5%	1 825 316	22.0%	2 137 041	29.0%	336 990	4.6%	7 023 584	95.3%	471 928	92.3%	(28.6%)			
Other own revenue	541 263	504 954	20 947	5.0%	55 937	12.3%	29 343	5.8%	46 414	9.2%	152 642	30.2%	29 250	25.6%	58.7%			
Gains on disposal of PPE	96 735	103 696	9 615	9.9%	4 740	4.9%	3 722	3.6%	820	8%	18 897	18.2%	(601)	26.3%	(236.4%)			
Operating Expenditure	14 862 094	14 828 026	2 671 525	18.0%	3 121 296	21.0%	3 315 358	22.4%	2 879 022	19.4%	11 987 201	80.8%	2 859 615	78.3%	.7%			
Employee related costs	5 002 181	4 865 676	1 054 587	21.1%	1 113 516	22.3%	1 117 432	23.0%	911 035	18.7%	4 196 570	86.2%	834 120	85.9%	9.2%			
Remuneration of councillors	448 930	431 778	91 255	20.3%	99 845	22.2%	113 323	26.2%	85 161	19.7%	389 585	90.2%	73 978	91.2%	15.1%			
Debt impairment	554 159	552 141	12 620	2.3%	12 965	2.3%	52 990	5.3%	102 965	18.6%	157 839	28.6%	47 987	30.1%	114.6%			
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 566 232	1 565 631	105 896	6.8%	130 388	8.3%	181 437	11.6%	164 900	10.5%	582 711	37.2%	175 056	43.9%	(5.7%)			
Finance charges	98 067	97 640	27 640	27.0%	52 027	28.0%	13 181	11.8%	20 612	18.4%	67 777	17.4%	2 143 948	82.8%	409 803	86.2%	(10.1%)	
Bulk purchases	2 762 425	2 580 153	579 917	21.0%	590 267	21.4%	523 577	20.2%	449 327	17.4%	1 247 624	36.4%	364 242	34.6%	733 109	74.4%	10.6%	
Other Materials	584 180	584 180	130 570	23.1%	213 881	37.9%	162 955	22.5%	162 955	22.5%	227 928	25.4%	754 964	84.1%	120 405	82.3%	89.3%	
Contracted services	994 443	898 183	141 529	14.8%	196 835	19.8%	182 474	20.3%	182 474	20.3%	227 928	25.4%	898 183	84.1%	120 405	82.3%	89.3%	
Transfers and grants	126 254	122 563	32 249	27.7%	31 295	26.9%	33 220	27.1%	16 135	13.2%	112 900	92.1%	82 941	95.3%	(90.5%)			
Other expenditure	2 751 719	3 009 703	511 667	18.6%	704 667	25.6%	689 842	22.3%	685 529	22.8%	2 571 724	85.4%	850 870	84.2%	(19.4%)			
Loss on disposal of PPE	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(303 348)	-	278 074	1461.0%	598	-	(2 994.4%)	(4 331.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	99 065	(483 979)	1 489 896		215 121		197 408		(1 220 486)		681 939		(992 237)					
Transfers recognised - capital	4 437 468	3 676 959	368 111	8.3%	641 347	14.5%	818 806	22.3%	621 949	16.9%	2 450 214	66.6%	798 916	72.4%	(22.2%)			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	182 489	85 000	-	-	2 309	1.3%	-	-	10 000	11.8%	12 309	14.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 719 021	3 277 980	1 858 007		858 777		1 016 214		(588 537)		3 144 462		(193 321)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 719 021	3 277 980	1 858 007		858 777		1 016 214		(588 537)		3 144 462		(193 321)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 719 021	3 277 980	1 858 007		858 777		1 016 214		(588 537)		3 144 462		(193 321)					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	(4 549)	-	(506)	-	-	-	-	(5 055)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 719 021	3 277 980	1 853 459		858 271		1 016 214		(588 537)		3 139 407		(194 482)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16				Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																		
Source of Finance	5 816 357	6 040 176	746 529	12.8%	1 174 127	20.2%	878 203	14.5%	1 381 210	22.9%	4 180 069	69.2%	1 276 626	64.8%	8.2%			
National Government	4 388 928	4 511 782	611 084	13.9%	91 096	20.8%	757 310	16.8%	966 291	21.4%	3 245 782	71.9%	977 447	69.2%	(1.1%)			
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	17 683	-	-	-	68 796	86 479	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers and grants	93 700	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - capital	4 482 628	4 516 782	611 084	13.6%	928 779	20.7%	759 318	16.8%	1 038 403	23.0%	3 337 784	73.9%	997 745	68.2%	4.1%			
Borrowing	255 000	251 807	2 280	9%	2 071	.8%	14 411	5.7%	134 235	53.3%	152 998	60.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Internally generated funds	1 009 942	1 176 651	125 420	12.4%	212 476	21.0%	98 092	8.3%	170 024	14.4%	606 012	51.5%	254 086	50.9%	(33.1%)			
Public contributions and donations	68 787	94 937	7 745	11.3%	30 800	44.8%	6 382	6.7%	38 348	40.4%	83 275	87.7%	24 796	99.9%	54.7%</			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	18 136 749	18 113 994	5 104 399	28.1%	4 896 994	27.0%	4 045 784	22.3%	1 959 784	10.8%	16 006 960	88.4%	1 845 105	95.0%	6.2%	
Property, penalties and collection charges	1 056 116	1 046 971	193 101	18.3%	226 524	21.4%	224 535	21.4%	224 435	21.4%	868 594	83.0%	195 519	101.4%	14.8%	
Service charges	3 616 936	3 677 554	838 492	23.2%	909 963	25.2%	809 222	22.0%	845 011	23.0%	3 402 689	92.5%	784 249	98.3%	7.7%	
Other revenue	758 235	851 352	352 972	46.6%	291 898	38.5%	326 385	38.3%	641 913	75.4%	1 613 167	189.5%	572 519	260.8%	12.1%	
Government - operating	7 919 301	8 020 939	2 913 222	36.8%	2 262 650	28.6%	1 611 161	20.1%	35 438	4%	6 822 471	85.1%	177 051	83.6%	(80.0%)	
Government - capital	4 381 072	4 152 361	728 356	16.6%	1 118 427	25.5%	966 455	23.8%	100 744	2.4%	2 933 983	70.7%	24 829	80.1%	305.8%	
Interest	405 089	364 618	78 255	19.3%	87 532	21.6%	88 027	24.1%	112 242	30.8%	366 056	100.4%	90 938	98.7%	23.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(12 495 785)	(13 061 260)	(3 824 661)	30.6%	(3 441 395)	27.5%	(3 170 715)	24.3%	(2 952 087)	22.6%	(13 388 857)	102.5%	(2 982 630)	114.0%	(1.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(12 225 929)	(12 574 402)	(3 778 566)	30.9%	(3 382 351)	27.7%	(3 077 852)	24.5%	(2 893 616)	23.0%	(13 132 384)	104.4%	(2 863 401)	114.6%	1.1%	
Finance charges	(94 738)	(98 931)	(7 692)	8.1%	(29 220)	30.8%	(27 239)	27.5%	(26 931)	27.2%	(91 081)	92.1%	(25 906)	83.4%	4.0%	
Transfers and grants	(175 118)	(387 928)	(38 404)	21.9%	(29 825)	17.0%	(65 424)	16.9%	(31 540)	8.1%	(165 393)	42.6%	(93 329)	92.6%	(65.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 640 964	5 052 734	1 279 737	22.7%	1 455 599	25.8%	875 070	17.3%	(992 303)	(19.6%)	2 618 103	51.8%	(1 137 532)	49.8%	(12.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	107 700	141 877	413	4%	7 281	6.8%	5 010	3.5%	1 441	1.2%	14 345	10.1%	9 482	(51.7%)	(82.1%)	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	76 962	100 817	2 148	2.8%	4 425	6.0%	4 841	4.8%	1 442	1.4%	13 046	13.0%	9 591	39.8%	(85.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	5 868	5 868	71	1.2%	2 531	42.1%	5	1%	171	2.9%	2 779	47.4%	24	4%	610.0%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 451	2 451	(951)	(38.8%)	115	4.7%	164	6.7%	28	1.1%	(645)	(26.3%)	66	(229.1%)	(58.4%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	22 419	32 742	(856)	(3.8%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(856)	(2.6%)	-	-	-	
Payments	(5 453 903)	(4 689 723)	(731 306)	13.4%	(1 197 756)	22.0%	(883 970)	18.8%	(1 351 579)	28.8%	(4 164 611)	88.8%	(1 175 673)	65.5%	15.0%	
Capital assets	(5 453 903)	(4 689 723)	(731 306)	13.4%	(1 197 756)	22.0%	(883 970)	18.8%	(1 351 579)	28.8%	(4 164 611)	88.8%	(1 175 673)	65.5%	15.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(5 346 203)	(4 547 845)	(730 893)	13.7%	(1 190 475)	22.3%	(878 960)	19.3%	(1 349 938)	29.7%	(4 150 260)	91.3%	(1 165 992)	68.0%	15.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	267 529	267 012	(1 617)	(.6%)	1 776	.7%	237 215	88.8%	1 574	.6%	238 948	89.5%	65 771	68.8%	(97.6%)	
Short term loans	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	255 000	255 000	1 642	6%	-	-	235 000	92.2%	-	-	236 642	92.8%	64 610	111.2%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12 529	12 012	(3 259)	(26.0%)	1 776	14.2%	2 215	18.4%	1 574	13.1%	2 306	19.2%	1 161	131.4%	35.6%	
Payments	(121 876)	(343 568)	(117 721)	9.6%	(115 046)	94.4%	(7 777)	2.3%	(27 986)	8.1%	(162 530)	47.3%	(27 744)	36.9%	.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	(121 876)	(343 568)	(117 721)	9.6%	(115 046)	94.4%	(7 777)	2.3%	(27 986)	8.1%	(162 530)	47.3%	(27 744)	36.9%	.9%	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	145 651	(76 556)	(13 338)	(9.2%)	(113 270)	(77.8%)	229 438	(299.7%)	(26 412)	34.5%	76 417	(99.8%)	38 027	61.1%	(169.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	440 413	428 333	535 506	121.6%	151 853	34.5%	225 547	52.7%	(2 368 653)	(553.6%)	(1 455 746)	(339.9%)	(2 265 496)	195.3%	4.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 258 551	2 385 536	1 981 576	87.7%	2 517 082	111.4%	2 668 935	111.9%	2 403 911	100.8%	1 981 576	83.1%	3 506 390	111.9%	(31.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 698 964	2 813 849	2 517 082	93.3%	2 668 935	98.9%	2 894 483	102.9%	3 525 830	13%	525 830	18.7%	1 240 895	78.4%	(97.2%)	
Total Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	237 827	4.9%	138 826	2.9%	119 955	2.5%	4 345 008	89.7%	4 841 616	100.0%	-	-	220 848	4.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	54 850	6.5%	25 297	3.0%	27 953	3.3%	740 507	87.3%	848 606	17.5%	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	81 288	18.7%	31 023	7.1%	19 005	4.4%	303 525	69.8%	434 840	9.0%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	68 974	4.3%	43 468	2.7%	38 776	2.4%	1 455 368	90.6%	1 606 586	33.2%	-	-	220 848	13.7%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 139	5.5%	4 765	2.9%	4 389	2.7%	147 076	88.9%	165 369	3.4%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 045	3.5%	10 123	2.6%	8 736	2.2%	363 044	91.7%	395 948	8.2%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	95	2.0%	118	2.5%	117	2.5%	4 369	93.0%	4 698	1%	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 360	2.2%	11 197	2.0%	11 049	1.9%	535 171	93.9%	569 778	11.8%	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(2 924)	(4.9%)	(12 837)	1.6%	(9 929)	1.2%	(795 947)	97.6%	(819 790)	16.8%	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	237 827	4.9%	138 826	2.9%	119 955	2.5%	4 345 008	89.7%	4 841 616	100.0%	-	-	220 848	4.6%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	23 984	3.8%	16 074	2.6%	12 256	2.0%	574 192	91.6%	626 505	12.9%	-	-	220 848	35.3%	
Commercial	44 736	7.9%	26 450	4.7%	18 470	3.3%	475 257	84.1%	564 914	11.7%	-	-	-	-	
Households	105 070	3.9%	75 891	2.8%	65 138	2.4%	2 439 823	90.8%	2 685 922	55.5%	-	-	-	-	
Other	64 036	6.6%	20 412	2.1%	24 091	2.5%	855 736	88.7%	964 275	19.9%	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	237 827	4.9%	138 826	2.9%	119 955	2.5%	4 345 008	89.7%	4 841 616	100.0%	-	-	220 848	4.6%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER GIYANI (LIM331)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	304 535	306 562	107 911	35.4%	85 618	28.1%	67 998	22.2%	14 890	4.9%	276 417	90.2%	19 224	100.3%	(22.5%)	
Property rates	34 000	30 000	8 002	23.5%	7 768	22.8%	7 912	26.4%	7 902	26.3%	31 584	105.3%	7 755	99.9%	1.9%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 200	4 300	1 089	25.9%	1 080	25.7%	1 071	24.9%	1 062	24.7%	4 302	100.1%	1 070	103.3%	(.8%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	799	686	195	24.4%	203	25.4%	232	33.8%	182	26.6%	813	118.5%	166	96.7%	9.5%	
Interest earned - external investments	11 500	11 500	2 253	19.6%	1 538	13.4%	1 481	12.9%	4 184	36.4%	9 455	82.2%	3 326	102.2%	25.8%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 000	5 000	898	18.0%	-	-	1 032	20.6%	(4)	(1%)	1 926	38.5%	5 132	381.4%	(100.1%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	47	100	110	234.4%	73	155.0%	70	69.8%	36	35.5%	288	288.3%	130	400.2%	(72.7%)	
Licences and permits	7 200	7 200	1 434	19.9%	880	12.2%	551	7.6%	738	10.2%	3 603	50.0%	1 321	85.9%	(44.2%)	
Agency services	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	222 636	222 636	93 478	42.0%	73 624	33.1%	55 174	24.8%	144	1%	222 420	99.9%	54	99.6%	167.8%	
Other own revenue	18 853	24 840	452	2.4%	451	2.4%	476	1.9%	647	2.6%	2 026	8.2%	269	9.6%	140.6%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	286 560	279 424	49 627	17.3%	67 774	23.7%	46 872	16.8%	59 856	21.4%	224 129	80.2%	51 201	70.3%	16.9%	
Employee related costs	122 279	115 181	27 315	22.3%	27 097	22.2%	28 302	24.6%	29 123	25.3%	111 837	97.1%	25 453	95.7%	14.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	19 524	18 715	4 572	23.4%	4 754	24.4%	5 215	27.8%	5 039	26.8%	19 581	104.3%	4 601	96.6%	9.5%	
Debt impairment	20 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	7 660	9 470	439	5.7%	5 150	67.2%	1 727	18.2%	1 692	17.9%	9 009	95.1%	605	26.3%	179.6%	
Contracted services	12 480	12 160	2 939	23.6%	6 475	51.9%	1 348	11.1%	2 722	22.4%	13 484	110.9%	1 594	62.0%	70.7%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	74 067	79 039	14 361	19.4%	24 296	32.8%	10 280	13.0%	21 280	26.9%	70 219	88.8%	18 947	81.8%	12.3%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 975	26 938	58 284		17 845		21 125		(44 966)		52 288		(31 977)			
Transfers recognised - capital	64 902	84 380	27 918	43.0%	25 015	38.5%	44 969	53.3%	-	-	97 902	116.0%	-	98.6%	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	82 877	111 318	86 202		42 860		66 094		(44 966)		150 190		(31 977)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	82 877	111 318	86 202		42 860		66 094		(44 966)		150 190		(31 977)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	82 877	111 318	86 202		42 860		66 094		(44 966)		150 190		(31 977)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	82 877	111 318	86 202		42 860		66 094		(44 966)		150 190		(31 977)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	349 157	372 222	128 959	36.9%	105 890	30.3%	105 180	28.3%	9 297	2.5%	349 326	93.8%	13 851	95.9%	(32.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 400	18 000	2 268	11.1%	3 391	16.6%	1 393	7.7%	2 580	14.3%	9 632	53.5%	7 462	110.7%	(65.4%)	
Service charges	2 520	2 580	913	36.2%	783	31.1%	904	35.0%	820	31.8%	3 419	132.5%	1 241	176.1%	(33.9%)	
Other revenue	27 199	33 126	2 129	7.8%	1 540	5.7%	1 260	3.8%	1 569	4.7%	6 498	19.6%	1 768	38.6%	(11.2%)	
Government - operating	222 636	222 636	93 478	42.0%	73 624	33.1%	55 174	24.8%	144	1%	222 420	99.9%	54	99.6%	167.8%	
Government - capital	64 902	84 380	27 918	43.0%	25 015	38.5%	44 969	53.3%	-	-	97 902	116.0%	-	98.6%	-	
Interest	11 500	11 500	2 253	19.6%	1 538	13.4%	1 481	12.9%	4 184	36.4%	9 455	82.2%	3 326	70.2%	25.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(236 560)	(234 624)	(59 378)	25.1%	(76 773)	32.5%	(35 865)	15.3%	(39 798)	17.0%	(211 813)	90.3%	(37 727)	87.2%	5.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(236 010)	(234 624)	(59 378)	25.2%	(76 773)	32.5%	(35 865)	15.3%	(39 798)	17.0%	(211 813)	90.3%	(37 727)	87.4%	5.5%	
Finance charges	(550)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	112 597	137 598	69 581	61.8%	29 117	25.9%	69 316	50.4%	(30 501)	(22.2%)	137 513	99.9%	(23 877)	108.0%	27.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(112 877)	(141 318)	(26 416)	23.4%	(53 971)	47.8%	(28 762)	20.4%	(42 979)	30.4%	(152 127)	107.6%	(40 721)	93.4%	5.5%	
Capital assets	(112 877)	(141 318)	(26 416)	23.4%	(53 971)	47.8%	(28 762)	20.4%	(42 979)	30.4%	(152 127)	107.6%	(40 721)	93.4%	5.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(112 877)	(141 318)	(26 416)	23.4%	(53 971)	47.8%	(28 762)	20.4%	(42 979)	30.4%	(152 127)	107.6%	(40 721)	93.4%	5.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities																
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(280)	(3 720)	43 165	(15 416.1%)	(24 853)	8 876.2%	40 554	(1 090.2%)	(73 480)	1 975.3%	(14 614)	392.9%	(64 597)	498.1%	13.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 000	180 005	179 403	358.8%	222 568	445.1%	197 715	109.8%	238 268	132.4%	179 403	99.7%	244 339	100.0%	(2.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 720	176 285	222 568	447.6%	197 715	397.7%	238 268	135.2%	164 789	93.5%	164 789	93.5%	179 741	115.2%	(8.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 885	3.4%	1 081	1.9%	2 315	4.1%	50 899	90.6%	56 171	54.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	337	4.8%	23	.3%	(56)	(.8%)	6 723	95.7%	7 027	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	0	.6%	0	.6%	(1)	(.3%)	66	100.0%	66	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	43	5.8%	93	12.6%	52	7.0%	553	74.6%	741	7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 266	2.2%	1 198	1.2%	2 311	2.3%	96 740	94.4%	102 515	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	571	1.6%	53	.1%	337	.9%	35 303	97.4%	36 264	35.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	29	.6%	23	.5%	29	.6%	4 674	98.3%	4 755	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 184	4.4%	702	2.6%	1 517	5.7%	23 395	87.3%	26 798	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	482	1.4%	421	1.2%	428	1.2%	33 367	96.2%	34 698	33.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 266	2.2%	1 198	1.2%	2 311	2.3%	96 740	94.4%	102 515	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R H MAULEKE	015 811 5541
Financial Manager	Mr J SHIVAMBU	015 811 5571

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER LETABA (LIM332)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	278 237	307 899	12 425	4.5%	13 482	4.8%	217 392	70.6%	12 227	4.0%	255 525	83.0%	12 478	91.1%		(2.0%)		
Property rates	9 600	9 600	2 360	24.6%	2 147	22.4%	2 131	22.2%	2 129	22.2%	8 767	91.3%	2 216	135.9%		(3.9%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 412	27 270	2 756	13.5%	2 610	12.8%	2 653	9.7%	2 513	9.2%	10 532	38.6%	2 777	59.1%		(9.5%)		
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 573	5 573	1 072	19.2%	1 094	19.6%	1 073	19.3%	1 069	19.2%	4 308	77.3%	1 003	94.1%		6.6%		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	250	250	34	13.6%	40	16.0%	35	14.1%	24	9.7%	133	53.3%	27	38.6%		(10.7%)		
Interest earned - external investments	4 034	4 034	1 049	26.0%	1 030	25.5%	1 051	26.1%	1 015	25.2%	4 145	102.7%	1 062	103.5%		(4.5%)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 778	7 778	2 119	27.2%	2 269	29.2%	2 209	28.4%	2 566	33.0%	9 162	117.8%	1 992	106.3%		28.8%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	376	376	27	7.2%	31	8.1%	31	8.2%	25	6.6%	113	30.1%	42	58.8%		(41.8%)		
Licenses and permits	6 264	6 264	989	15.8%	989	15.8%	800	12.8%	1 158	18.5%	3 934	62.8%	133	50.4%		773.4%		
Agency services	1 942	1 942	485	25.0%	117	6.0%	452	33.6%	481	24.8%	1 735	89.3%	1 037	88.2%		(53.4%)		
Transfers recognised - operational	216 514	209 514	790	4%	1 311	4%	206 872	98.7%	541	3%	209 514	100.0%	1 505	93.1%		(64.0%)		
Other own revenue	5 389	35 192	743	13.8%	1 845	34.2%	(116)	(3%)	707	2.0%	3 180	9.0%	685	76.8%		3.2%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	207 297	204 819	38 318	18.5%	41 587	20.1%	48 198	23.5%	53 091	25.9%	181 194	88.5%	41 940	91.3%	26.6%			
Employee related costs	69 730	69 433	16 233	23.3%	16 300	23.4%	16 523	23.8%	16 899	24.3%	65 954	95.0%	15 753	95.9%		7.3%		
Remuneration of councillors	18 845	18 845	4 559	24.2%	4 658	24.7%	4 657	24.7%	5 162	27.4%	19 036	101.0%	4 407	99.2%		17.1%		
Debt impairment	5 574	5 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 813	14 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance charges	10 038	14 038	3 631	36.2%	2 988	29.8%	2 790	19.9%	3 621	25.8%	13 030	92.8%	2 411	92.7%		50.2%		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contractor services	10 644	12 380	4 742	44.6%	5 297	49.8%	2 876	23.2%	1 163	9.4%	14 079	113.7%	1 846	89.7%		(37.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	77 653	70 070	9 151	11.8%	12 345	15.9%	10 189	14.5%	21 751	31.0%	53 436	76.3%	16 380	92.6%		22.8%		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	70 940	103 079	(25 893)		(28 105)		169 194		(40 865)		74 331		(29 462)					
Transfers recognised - capital	54 976	61 976	20 817	37.9%	4 683	8.5%	8 530	13.8%	16 486	26.6%	50 516	81.5%	23 342	83.9%		(29.4%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	17 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	143 405	165 055	(5 075)		(23 422)		177 724		(14 379)		134 847		(6 120)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	143 405	165 055	(5 075)		(23 422)		177 724		(14 379)		134 847		(6 120)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	143 405	165 055	(5 075)		(23 422)		177 724		(14 379)		134 847		(6 120)					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	143 405	165 055	(5 075)		(23 422)		177 724		(14 379)		134 847		(6 120)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	143 405	165 055	36 819	25.7%	29 745	20.7%	13 381	8.1%	25 475	15.4%	105 419	63.9%	58 363	72.9%		(56.4%)	
National Government	54 976	53 215	20 817	37.9%	4 810	8.7%	7 439	14.0%	17 450	32.8%	50 517	94.9%	31 540	93.1%		(44.7%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	54 976	53 215	20 817	37.9%	4 810	8.7%	7 439	14.0%	17 450	32.8%	50 517	94.9%	31 540	93.1%		(44.7%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	88 429	104 840	16 001	18.1%	24 935	28.2%	5 942	5.7%	8 024	7.7%	54 902	52.4%	26 824	60.8%		(70.1%)	
Public contributions and donations	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	143 405	165 055	36 819	25.7%	29 745	20.7%	13 381	8.1%	25 475	15.4%	105 419	63.9%	58 363	72.9%		(56.4%)	
Governance and Administration	3 926	4 756	30	8%	18	4%	2 045	43.0%	1 829	38.5%	3 922	82.5%	85	19.6%		2 047.1%	
Executive & Council	27	27	-	-	4	13.5%	2 039	7 552.9%	1 463	5 417.9%	3 506	12 984.3%	-	1.0%		(100.0%)	
Budget & Financial Office	3	10	199	52.3%	396	10.4%	(709)	(35.5%)	-	-	7 891	416	8 959	89	34.9%	330.2%	
Corporate Services	3 869	4 699	30	8%	14	4%	6	1%	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	79 678	56 928	7 115	8.9%	9 067	1											

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	326 711	326 711	118 771	36.4%	99 946	30.6%	78 523	24.0%	8 102	2.5%	305 342	93.5%	8 882	98.2%	(8.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 217	8 217	663	8.1%	981	11.9%	686	8.4%	971	11.8%	3 301	40.2%	1 140	85.6%	(14.9%)	
Service charges	22 242	22 242	2 376	10.7%	2 235	10.0%	2 564	11.5%	2 437	11.0%	9 612	43.2%	2 763	48.2%	(11.8%)	
Other revenue	12 949	12 949	2 279	17.6%	3 150	24.3%	2 135	16.5%	1 946	15.0%	9 510	73.4%	1 924	65.6%	1.1%	
Government - operating	216 514	209 514	90 286	41.7%	70 280	32.5%	47 902	22.9%	-	208 468	99.5%	-	93.2%	-	-	
Government - capital	54 976	61 976	20 000	36.4%	20 000	36.4%	21 976	35.5%	-	61 976	100.0%	-	142.6%	-	-	
Interest	11 812	11 812	3 168	26.8%	3 299	27.9%	3 260	27.6%	2 748	23.3%	12 475	105.6%	3 054	105.3%	(10.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(188 505)	(186 028)	(38 318)	20.3%	(54 056)	28.7%	(37 110)	19.9%	(49 807)	26.8%	(179 291)	96.4%	(40 645)	96.1%	22.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(188 505)	(186 028)	(38 318)	20.3%	(54 056)	28.7%	(37 110)	19.9%	(49 807)	26.8%	(179 291)	96.4%	(40 645)	96.1%	22.5%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	138 206	140 683	80 454	58.2%	45 889	33.2%	41 413	29.4%	(41 705)	(29.6%)	126 051	89.6%	(31 763)	100.4%	31.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	17 595	29 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	17 489	29 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(141 810)	(159 810)	(36 819)	26.0%	(31 443)	22.2%	(11 682)	7.3%	(25 475)	15.9%	(105 418)	66.0%	(58 363)	72.9%	(56.4%)	
Capital assets	(141 810)	(159 810)	(36 819)	26.0%	(31 443)	22.2%	(11 682)	7.3%	(25 475)	15.9%	(105 418)	66.0%	(58 363)	72.9%	(56.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(124 215)	(130 042)	(36 819)	29.6%	(31 443)	25.3%	(11 682)	9.0%	(25 475)	19.6%	(105 418)	81.1%	(58 363)	72.9%	(56.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 991	10 641	43 635	311.9%	14 446	103.3%	29 731	279.4%	(67 179)	(631.3%)	20 632	193.9%	(90 126)	21.1%	(25.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 445	1 234	1 234	13.1%	44 869	475.1%	59 315	4806.7%	89 046	7 216.0%	1 234	100.0%	167 287	89.6%	(46.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 436	11 875	44 869	191.5%	59 315	253.1%	89 046	749.9%	21 866	184.1%	21 866	184.1%	77 160	329.2%	(71.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 116	6.4%	674	3.9%	554	3.2%	14 963	86.5%	17 307	14.9%	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 135	2.6%	910	2.1%	882	2.0%	40 805	93.3%	43 731	37.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	682	1.7%	633	1.6%	612	1.5%	37 766	95.1%	39 694	34.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	67	.4%	66	.4%	66	.4%	15 047	98.7%	15 246	13.1%	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 000	2.6%	2 284	20.0%	2 115	1.8%	108 581	93.6%	115 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	72	2.4%	54	1.8%	58	1.9%	2 831	93.9%	3 015	2.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	441	5.7%	283	3.7%	164	2.1%	6 838	88.5%	7 726	6.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 487	2.4%	1 946	1.8%	1 893	1.8%	98 911	94.0%	105 238	90.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 000	2.6%	2 284	20.0%	2 115	1.8%	108 581	93.6%	115 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Amount	%
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	1 721	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 721	68.3%	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	797	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	797	31.7%	-	-
Total	2 519	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 519	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs T G Mashaba	015 309 9246
Financial Manager	Mrs Molajiti Florah Mankgobe	015 309 9246

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER TZANEEN (LIM333)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue																		
Property rates	1 006 494	1 009 255	336 811	33.5%	238 723	23.7%	227 613	22.6%	155 134	15.4%	958 281	94.9%	234 204	97.0%		(33.8%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	72 000	72 000	20 264	28.1%	20 260	28.1%	20 272	28.2%	21 614	30.0%	82 410	114.5%	25 046	120.4%	(13.7%)			
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 000	5 000	1 942	38.8%	1 961	39.2%	2 100	42.0%	2 121	42.4%	8 124	162.5%	2 081	103.7%	1.9%			
Service charges - water revenue	491 701	491 701	136 439	27.7%	94 250	19.2%	89 486	18.2%	101 059	20.6%	421 233	85.7%	127 131	88.3%	(20.5%)			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 853	25 853	7 102	27.5%	6 942	26.9%	6 869	26.6%	6 613	25.6%	27 526	106.5%	8 758	113.7%	(24.5%)			
Service charges - other	1 327	1 327	1 942	146.3%	841	63.3%	396	29.9%	(892)	(67.2%)	2 287	172.3%	849	151.4%	(205.0%)			
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 072	1 072	374	34.9%	420	39.1%	423	39.5%	476	44.4%	1 693	157.9%	578	155.2%	(17.7%)			
Interest earned - external investments	2 101	2 101	1 047	49.8%	1 917	91.2%	502	23.9%	678	32.3%	4 144	197.2%	3 323	301.4%	(79.6%)			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 000	12 000	5 557	46.3%	4 998	41.6%	5 170	43.1%	4 931	41.1%	20 656	122.1%	6 577	145.9%	(25.0%)			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	3 805	3 805	730	19.2%	2 404	63.2%	1 570	41.3%	1 383	36.3%	6 086	160.0%	1 469	128.2%	(6.9%)			
Licenses and permits	651	651	251	38.8%	200	30.7%	197	30.3%	176	27.0%	825	126.7%	278	111.5%	(36.8%)			
Agency services	49 264	49 264	12 873	26.1%	12 004	24.4%	13 251	26.4%	14 602	29.6%	52 730	107.0%	18 494	126.2%	(21.0%)			
Transfers recognised - operational	324 390	323 885	146 796	45.2%	90 263	27.8%	86 060	25.8%	323 119	96.8%	39 052	99.4%	(100.0%)					
Other own revenue	15 200	8 465	1 493	9.8%	2 264	14.9%	1 317	15.6%	2 373	28.0%	7 447	88.0%	565	22.3%	319.4%			
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 129	2 129	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Operating Expenditure	1 046 702	1 049 698	206 100	19.7%	216 030	20.6%	199 439	19.0%	200 483	19.1%	822 052	78.3%	265 472	76.6%	(24.5%)			
Employee related costs	296 974	296 974	64 015	21.6%	58 511	19.7%	71 757	24.2%	69 821	23.5%	264 103	88.9%	5 410	57.1%	1 190.6%			
Remuneration of councillors	23 036	23 036	5 237	22.7%	5 269	22.9%	6 041	26.2%	5 707	24.8%	22 254	96.6%	7 070	92.1%	(19.3%)			
Debt impairment	24 141	24 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	128 784	128 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance charges	14 876	14 876	403	2.7%	5 422	36.4%	1 319	8.9%	4 706	31.6%	11 849	79.7%	3 447	94.8%	36.5%			
Bulk purchases	322 500	322 500	80 861	24.3%	72 210	21.7%	61 893	18.6%	58 705	17.7%	273 669	82.3%	71 848	84.2%	(16.3%)			
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contract services	48 736	49 477	9 126	18.7%	11 699	24.0%	13 160	26.6%	9 335	18.9%	43 319	87.6%	14 573	87.8%	(36.0%)			
Transfers and grants	35 673	45 169	13 646	38.3%	5 276	14.8%	8 140	18.0%	5 960	13.2%	33 023	73.1%	38 155	48.4%	(84.4%)			
Other expenditure	141 983	134 742	32 812	23.1%	57 644	40.6%	37 130	27.6%	46 248	34.3%	173 835	129.0%	124 964	186.2%	(63.0%)			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 208)	(40 443)	130 711		22 693		28 174		(45 349)		136 229		(31 268)					
Transfers recognised - capital	92 307	165 507	45 678	49.5%	31 485	34.1%	80 144	48.4%	-	-	157 307	95.0%	-	61.6%	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	52 099	125 064	176 389		54 178		108 318		(45 349)		293 536		(31 268)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	52 099	125 064	176 389		54 178		108 318		(45 349)		293 536		(31 268)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	52 099	125 064	176 389		54 178		108 318		(45 349)		293 536		(31 268)					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	52 099	125 064	176 389		54 178		108 318		(45 349)		293 536		(31 268)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																		
Source of Finance	133 688	147 582	40 115	30.0%	42 085	31.5%	28 127	19.1%	40 182	27.2%	150 508	102.0%	55 438	73.0%	(27.5%)			
National Government	92 307	92 307	34 833	37.7%	35 727	38.7%	24 021	26.0%	22 677	24.6%	117 258	127.0%	43 021	82.1%	(47.3%)			
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	92 307	92 307	34 833	37.7%	35 727	38.7%	24 021	26.0%	22 677	24.6%	117 258	127.0%	43 021	82.1%	(47.3%)			
Borrowing	20 000	16 807	2 280	11.4%	2 071	10.4%	(2 140)	(12.7%)	7 214	42.9%	9 425	56.1%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Internally generated funds	21 381	38 469	3 002	14.0%	4 286	20.0%	6 246	16.2%	10 291	26.8%	23 826	61.9%	12 417	47.8%	(17.1%)			
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	133 688	147 582	40 115	30.0%	42 085	31.5%	28 127	19.1%	40 182	27.2%	150 508	102.0%	55 438	73.0%	(27.5%)			
Governance and Administration	5 300	5 819	1 066	20.1%	276	5.2%	10	.2%	4 975	85.5%	6 327	108.7%	32	12.6%	15 693.2%			
Executive & Council																		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	984 971	1 049 971	363 516	36.9%	307 155	31.2%	319 779	30.5%	179 687	17.1%	1 170 137	111.4%	252 577	122.1%	(28.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	65 450	65 450	16 102	24.6%	17 769	27.1%	17 658	27.0%	17 624	26.9%	69 153	105.7%	20 861	114.7%	(15.5%)	
Service charges	441 049	441 049	139 485	31.6%	140 818	31.9%	108 044	24.5%	121 644	27.6%	509 990	115.6%	138 981	114.3%	(12.5%)	
Other revenue	51 274	51 274	15 455	30.1%	26 820	52.3%	27 873	54.4%	40 419	78.8%	110 568	215.6%	62 157	525.5%	(35.0%)	
Government - operating	324 390	324 390	146 796	45.3%	90 263	27.8%	86 060	26.5%	-	-	323 119	99.6%	36 544	88.9%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	92 307	157 307	45 678	49.5%	31 485	34.1%	80 144	50.9%	-	-	157 307	100.0%	(6 192)	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	10 501	10 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	16.3%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(865 147)	(865 147)	(309 665)	35.8%	(255 987)	29.6%	(223 862)	25.9%	(219 679)	25.4%	(1 009 193)	116.6%	(231 237)	121.0%	(5.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(814 596)	(814 597)	(295 616)	36.3%	(245 170)	30.1%	(214 403)	26.3%	(208 918)	25.6%	(964 107)	118.4%	(193 680)	125.7%	7.9%	
Finance charges	(14 877)	(14 876)	(403)	2.7%	(5 541)	37.2%	(1 319)	8.9%	(4 801)	32.3%	(12 063)	81.1%	(3 368)	94.9%	42.6%	
Transfers and grants	(35 674)	(35 673)	(13 646)	38.3%	(5 276)	14.6%	(8 140)	22.8%	(5 960)	16.7%	(33 023)	92.6%	(34 190)	69.3%	(82.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	119 824	184 825	53 852	44.9%	51 168	42.7%	95 917	51.9%	(39 993)	(21.6%)	160 944	87.1%	21 340	133.8%	(287.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	(4 914)	(4 914)	(856)	17.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(856)	17.4%	-	(493.5%)		
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	2 006	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 920)	(6 920)	(856)	12.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(856)	12.4%	-	-	-	
Payments	(133 688)	(220 782)	(40 115)	30.0%	(42 085)	31.5%	(28 127)	12.7%	(40 182)	18.2%	(150 508)	68.2%	(58 268)	95.6%	(31.0%)	
Capital assets	(133 688)	(220 782)	(40 115)	30.0%	(42 085)	31.5%	(28 127)	12.7%	(40 182)	18.2%	(150 508)	68.2%	(58 268)	95.6%	(31.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(138 602)	(225 696)	(40 971)	29.6%	(42 085)	30.4%	(28 127)	12.5%	(40 182)	17.8%	(151 364)	67.1%	(58 268)	104.7%	(31.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	23 000	23 000	221	1.0%	87	.4%	139	.6%	137	.6%	585	2.5%	61 470	102.3%	(99.8%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 300	101.7%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 000	3 000	221	7.4%	87	2.9%	139	4.6%	137	4.6%	585	19.5%	170	(19.1%)	24.6%	
Payments	(14 879)	(14 879)	(237)	1.6%	(24 880)	167.2%	(2 555)	17.2%	(8 325)	56.0%	(35 998)	241.9%	(6 681)	92.9%	(24.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(14 879)	(14 879)	(237)	1.6%	(24 880)	167.2%	(2 555)	17.2%	(8 325)	56.0%	(35 998)	241.9%	(6 681)	92.9%	(24.6%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	8 121	8 121	(15)	(2%)	(24 793)	(305.3%)	(24 17)	(29.8%)	(8 188)	(100.8%)	(35 413)	(436.1%)	54 789	105.3%	(114.9%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 657)	(32 750)	12 865	(120.7%)	(15 710)	147.4%	65 374	(199.6%)	(88 362)	269.8%	(25 834)	78.9%	17 861	(155.6%)	(594.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 000	55 477	54 369	236.4%	67 235	292.3%	51 525	92.9%	116 898	210.7%	54 369	96.0%	27 127	100.0%	330.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 343	22 727	67 235	544.7%	51 525	417.4%	116 898	514.4%	28 536	125.6%	28 536	125.6%	44 988	253.5%	(36.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 636	89.1%	1 088	8.3%	336	2.6%	-	-	13 060	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 636	89.1%	1 088	8.3%	336	2.6%	-	-	13 060	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Benjamin Mathebula (acting)	015 307 8087
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Biewenga (acting)	015 307 8061

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: BA-PHALABORWA (LIM334)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	447 425	447 425	105 551	23.6%	100 370	22.4%	87 254	19.5%	62 302	13.9%	355 477	79.4%	60 929	89.7%	2.3%	
Property rates	106 776	106 776	21 838	20.5%	22 997	21.5%	22 956	21.5%	22 892	21.4%	90 683	84.9%	18 106	92.9%	26.4%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	116 655	116 655	22 152	19.0%	26 723	24.6%	24 740	21.2%	24 182	20.7%	99 797	85.5%	21 837	90.8%	10.7%	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 029	17 029	3 284	19.3%	3 261	19.2%	3 275	19.2%	3 261	19.1%	13 081	76.8%	3 381	86.3%	(3.5%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	470	470	94	20.0%	66	14.1%	68	14.5%	101	21.4%	329	70.0%	58	79.7%	72.6%	
Interest earned - external investments	506	506	242	47.9%	52	10.2%	42	8.2%	183	36.1%	518	102.4%	262	133.5%	(30.2%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	76 042	76 042	6 854	9.0%	4 043	5.3%	4 484	5.9%	4 642	6.1%	20 023	26.3%	8 505	59.9%	(45.4%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	423	423	99	23.3%	138	32.7%	80	19.0%	83	19.6%	400	94.6%	61	53.0%	36.7%	
Licenses and permits	11 206	11 206	2 662	23.8%	2 240	20.0%	2 388	21.3%	2 407	21.5%	9 497	86.5%	3 768	118.2%	(36.1%)	
Agency services	2 539	2 539	99	3.9%	560	22.1%	597	23.5%	602	23.7%	1 858	72.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	114 153	114 153	46 678	40.9%	38 099	33.4%	28 087	24.6%	1 109	1.0%	113 973	99.8%	1 043	99.9%	6.0%	
Other own revenue	1 628	1 628	1 549	95.2%	190	11.7%	538	33.1%	2 840	174.5%	5 117	314.4%	3 905	301.9%	(27.3%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	476 355	476 355	88 410	18.6%	97 230	20.4%	92 532	19.4%	90 646	19.0%	368 818	77.4%	89 009	79.0%	1.8%	
Employee related costs	129 304	129 304	28 573	22.1%	29 038	22.5%	30 214	23.4%	29 325	22.7%	117 150	90.6%	28 495	90.0%	2.9%	
Remuneration of councillors	13 784	13 784	3 163	22.9%	3 212	23.3%	3 260	23.6%	3 290	23.9%	12 925	93.8%	3 506	110.9%	(6.2%)	
Debt impairment	35 525	35 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.7%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	66 899	66 899	14 871	22.2%	14 949	22.3%	14 949	22.3%	14 949	22.3%	59 717	89.3%	16 422	90.8%	(9.0%)	
Finance charges	1 519	1 519	155	10.2%	115	7.6%	175	11.5%	99	6.5%	544	35.8%	276	68.1%	(64.3%)	
Bulk purchases	92 259	92 259	21 228	23.0%	21 024	22.8%	21 936	23.8%	17 166	18.6%	81 354	88.2%	22 893	87.6%	(25.0%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contractor services	50 055	50 055	8 841	17.7%	11 100	22.2%	7 430	14.8%	9 712	19.4%	37 083	74.1%	6 843	89.2%	41.9%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	87 009	87 009	11 578	13.3%	17 792	20.4%	14 569	16.7%	16 105	18.5%	60 044	69.0%	10 573	57.5%	52.3%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 930)	(28 930)	17 142		3 140		(5 278)		(28 344)		(13 341)		(28 079)			
Transfers recognised - capital	29 460	29 460	11 398	38.7%	6 322	21.5%	1 487	5.0%	9 889	33.6%	29 096	98.8%	22 204	94.2%	(55.5%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	530	530	28 539		9 462		(3 791)		(18 455)		15 755		(5 875)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	530	530	28 539		9 462		(3 791)		(18 455)		15 755		(5 875)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	530	530	28 539		9 462		(3 791)		(18 455)		15 755		(5 875)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	530	530	28 539		9 462		(3 791)		(18 455)		15 755		(5 875)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	48 460	49 768	12 330	25.4%	7 510	15.5%	4 742	9.5%	9 070	18.2%	33 651	67.6%	20 505	79.4%	(55.8%)	
National Government	29 460	29 568	9 998	33.9%	4 598	15.6%	1 304	4.4%	8 387	28.4%	24 288	82.1%	19 990	84.6%	(58.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	29 460	29 568	9 998	33.9%	4 598	15.6%	1 304	4.4%	8 387	28.4%	24 288	82.1%	19 990	84.6%	(58.0%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	19 000	20 200	2 332	12.3%	2 912	15.3%	3 438	17.0%	682	3.4%	9 364	46.4%	516	58.1%	32.2%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	48 460	49 768	12 330	25.4%	7 510	15.5%	4 742	9.5%	9 070	18.2%	33 651	67.6%	20 505	79.4%	(55.8%)	
Governance and Administration	6 400	7 600	135	2.1%	126	2.0%	1 563	20.6%	682	9.0%	2 506	33.0%	516	47.9%	32.2%	
Executive & Council	500	500	129	25.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Financial Office	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	4 900	6 100	7	.1%	126	2.6%	1 563	25.6%	682	11.2%	2 377	39.0%	516	47.9%	32.2%	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	30 460	30 568	9 998	32.8%	4 598	15.1%	3 180	10.4%	7 643	25.0%	25 418	83.2%	<			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	360 240	353 962	109 774	30.5%	98 219	27.3%	95 860	27.1%	79 307	22.4%	383 160	108.2%	54 657	105.6%	45.1%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	69 404	47 404	7 954	11.5%	11 368	16.4%	12 437	26.2%	16 915	35.7%	48 674	102.7%	5 584	76.6%	202.9%		
Service charges	86 894	144 622	36 226	41.7%	35 546	40.9%	40 467	28.0%	45 661	31.6%	157 900	109.2%	40 223	99.6%	13.5%		
Other revenue	10 572	14 472	5 217	49.4%	4 098	38.8%	3 544	24.5%	15 032	103.9%	27 892	192.7%	7 526	198.7%	99.7%		
Government - operating	114 153	114 045	48 412	42.4%	37 195	32.6%	28 126	24.7%	92	1%	113 824	99.8%	149	98.9%	(38.4%)		
Government - capital	29 460	29 568	11 181	38.0%	9 238	31.4%	9 611	32.5%	-	-	30 030	101.6%	-	159.1%	-		
Interest	49 756	3 851	784	1.6%	774	1.6%	1 675	43.5%	1 607	41.7%	4 840	125.7%	1 171	95.4%	37.2%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(319 931)	(313 656)	(96 637)	30.2%	(91 819)	28.7%	(90 846)	29.0%	(65 740)	21.0%	(345 041)	110.0%	(62 700)	98.3%	4.8%		
Suppliers and employees	(318 412)	(312 937)	(96 482)	30.3%	(91 703)	28.8%	(90 670)	29.0%	(65 641)	21.0%	(344 497)	110.1%	(62 420)	98.4%	5.2%		
Finance charges	(1 519)	(719)	(155)	10.2%	(115)	7.6%	(175)	24.4%	(99)	13.7%	(544)	75.7%	(276)	83.3%	(64.3%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	40 309	40 307	13 138	32.6%	6 401	15.9%	5 014	12.4%	13 567	33.7%	38 119	94.6%	(8 044)	160.7%	(268.7%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(40 160)	(41 460)	(12 363)	30.8%	(8 561)	21.3%	(5 271)	12.7%	(10 246)	24.7%	(36 441)	87.9%	(23 158)	156.7%	(55.8%)		
Capital assets	(40 160)	(41 460)	(12 363)	30.8%	(8 561)	21.3%	(5 271)	12.7%	(10 246)	24.7%	(36 441)	87.9%	(23 158)	156.7%	(55.8%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 160)	(41 460)	(12 363)	30.8%	(8 561)	21.3%	(5 271)	12.7%	(10 246)	24.7%	(36 441)	87.9%	(23 158)	156.7%	(55.8%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities																	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	149	(1 153)	775	519.1%	(2 160)	(1 447.9%)	(257)	22.3%	3 321	(288.0%)	1 678	(145.5%)	(31 202)	(82.4%)	(110.6%)	(97.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 700	2 414	2 414	142.0%	3 189	187.6%	1 028	42.6%	771	31.9%	2 414	100.0%	33 616	100.0%			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 849	1 261	3 189	172.4%	1 028	55.6%	771	61.2%	4 092	324.6%	4 092	206.6%	2 414	69.5%			

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 971	11.5%	3 639	6.0%	1 528	2.5%	48 242	79.9%	60 380	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 831	3.9%	4 555	2.6%	4 089	2.3%	160 318	91.2%	175 793	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 164	2.0%	886	1.6%	823	1.4%	54 144	95.0%	57 016	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 593	1.0%	3 480	1.0%	3 385	1.0%	355 270	97.0%	345 728	54.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	18 559	2.9%	12 560	2.0%	9 825	1.5%	597 973	93.6%	638 917	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 411	5.7%	1 056	4.2%	672	2.7%	21 795	87.4%	24 934	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 944	3.3%	1 968	2.2%	1 920	2.1%	82 935	92.4%	89 767	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 941	2.5%	8 993	1.8%	6 769	1.3%	483 612	94.4%	512 316	80.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 262	10.6%	544	4.6%	463	3.9%	9 631	80.9%	11 900	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	18 559	2.9%	12 560	2.0%	9 825	1.5%	597 973	93.6%	638 917	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Moakamola MI	015 780 6301
Financial Manager	Mr Mogano TJ	015 780 6317

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MARULENG (LIM335)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	144 318	170 662	64 737	44.9%	50 922	35.3%	39 510	23.2%	16 631	9.7%	171 801	100.7%	19 906	75.1%	(16.5%)			
Property rates	31 587	58 321	21 628	68.5%	16 679	52.8%	11 287	19.4%	10 302	17.7%	59 895	102.7%	9 202	105.0%	12.0%			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 695	3 021	768	28.5%	751	27.9%	776	25.7%	727	24.1%	3 022	100.0%	674	109.8%	7.8%			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	313	321	81	25.8%	78	24.9%	114	35.7%	35	11.1%	309	96.2%	81	102.5%	(56.4%)			
Interest earned - external investments	4 485	5 038	1 506	33.6%	1 159	25.8%	1 215	25.3%	2 845	56.5%	6 784	134.7%	1 200	102.7%	137.0%			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	328	200	111	34.0%	(52)	(15.8%)	60	30.1%	112	55.9%	232	115.8%	198	96.5%	(43.7%)			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	316	316	83	26.4%	-	(20)	(6.2%)	3	8%	66	21.0%	659	217.8%	(99.4%)				
Licenses and permits	3 034	3 034	890	29.3%	257	8.5%	933	30.7%	654	21.6%	2 733	90.1%	657	101.2%	(5%)			
Agency services	2 197	2 197	688	31.3%	521	23.7%	800	36.4%	643	29.3%	2 452	120.7%	633	102.4%	1.6%			
Transfers recognised - operational	94 154	94 154	38 621	41.0%	31 063	33.0%	23 753	25.2%	697	7.7%	94 154	100.0%	4 492	59.0%	(84.5%)			
Other own revenue	1 509	1 540	360	23.9%	447	29.6%	533	34.2%	613	39.3%	1 954	125.2%	2 309	393.3%	(73.4%)			
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 700	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	148 303	169 125	23 770	16.0%	23 438	15.8%	27 131	16.0%	22 483	13.3%	96 821	57.2%	24 773	67.4%	(9.2%)			
Employee related costs	50 489	51 688	12 224	24.2%	12 680	25.1%	12 279	23.8%	12 287	23.8%	49 470	95.7%	11 167	88.9%	10.0%			
Remuneration of councillors	9 832	9 321	2 210	22.5%	2 135	21.7%	2 248	24.1%	2 190	23.5%	8 782	94.2%	2 601	97.5%	(15.8%)			
Debt impairment	4 450	13 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	33 080	36 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance charges	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Buy purchases	940	1 335	348	37.0%	107	11.4%	214	16.1%	200	15.0%	869	65.3%	763	120.1%	(73.8%)			
Other Materials	3 374	3 324	504	14.9%	551	16.3%	643	19.4%	768	23.1%	2 466	74.2%	273	120.1%	180.9%			
Consultant services	8 244	7 284	1 672	20.3%	1 534	18.6%	1 849	25.4%	1 294	17.8%	6 348	87.2%	2 371	95.0%	(45.4%)			
Transfers and grants	37 391	37 528	6 812	18.2%	6 432	17.2%	9 899	26.4%	5 745	15.3%	28 887	77.0%	7 598	79.6%	(24.4%)			
Other expenditure	328	9 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 985)	1 537	40 968		27 485		12 379		(5 851)		74 980		(4 867)					
Transfers recognised - capital	47 918	49 660	13 653	28.5%	9 057	18.9%	11 159	22.5%	15 791	31.8%	49 660	100.0%	3 863	97.4%	308.8%			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 933	51 197	54 620		36 541		23 539		9 940		124 640		(1 004)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 933	51 197	54 620		36 541		23 539		9 940		124 640		(1 004)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 933	51 197	54 620		36 541		23 539		9 940		124 640		(1 004)					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 933	51 197	54 620		36 541		23 539		9 940		124 640		(1 004)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	81 666	84 329	19 328	23.7%	9 374	11.5%	11 629	13.8%	19 770	23.4%	60 101	71.3%	9 207	48.0%	114.7%		
National Government	47 918	49 660	13 653	28.5%	9 057	18.9%	11 159	22.5%	15 791	31.8%	49 660	100.0%	2 741	70.9%	476.1%		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	47 918	49 660	13 653	28.5%	9 057	18.9%	11 159	22.5%	15 791	31.8%	49 660	100.0%	2 741	70.9%	476.1%		
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	33 748	34 669	5 675	16.8%	318	.9%	470	1.4%	3 978	11.5%	10 441	30.1%	6 466	28.4%	(38.5%)		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	81 666	84 329	19 328	23.7%	9 374	11.5%	11 629	13.8%	19 770	23.4%	60 101	71.3%	9 207	48.0%	114.7%		
Governance and Administration	8 666	8 941	760	8.8%	-	-	18	2%	178	2.0%	955	10.7%	274	18.5%	(34.9%)		
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Financial Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	8 666	8 941	760	8.8%	-	-	18	2%	178	2.0%	955	10.7%	274	18.5%	(34.9%)		
Community and Public Safety	41 256	43 616	7 576	18.4%	8 623	20.9%	5 961	13.4%	14 599	33.5%	36 459	84.1%	5 199	54.2%	180.0%		
Community & Social Services	12 307	12 924	2 151	17.5%	1 288	10.5%	1 108	8.6%	5 153								

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	166 602	173 637	70 411	42.3%	41 565	24.9%	50 042	28.8%	18 827	10.8%	180 845	104.2%	12 404	110.3%	51.8%	
Property, rates, penalties and collection charges	29 087	33 754	6 975	24.0%	10 343	35.6%	6 547	19.4%	11 004	32.6%	34 869	103.3%	5 169	68.9%	112.9%	
Service charges	2 145	4 543	1 517	70.7%	651	30.3%	267	5.9%	480	10.6%	2 914	64.2%	1 046	104.1%	(54.1%)	
Other revenue	7 313	6 480	5 508	75.3%	2 324	31.8%	4 144	63.9%	5 438	83.9%	17 414	268.7%	4 883	711.6%	11.3%	
Government - operating	94 154	94 154	40 129	42.6%	26 411	28.1%	23 132	24.6%	-	89 672	95.2%	-	99.5%	-	-	
Government - capital	29 418	29 418	14 711	50.0%	-	14 707	50.0%	-	29 418	100.0%	-	151.2%	-	-	-	
Interest	4 485	5 288	1 572	35.0%	1 836	40.9%	1 245	23.5%	1 905	36.0%	6 558	124.0%	1 301	97.5%	46.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(109 088)	(110 168)	(24 395)	22.4%	(27 900)	25.6%	(25 564)	23.2%	(23 547)	21.4%	(101 406)	92.0%	(28 645)	92.8%	(17.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(109 016)	(110 093)	(24 395)	22.4%	(27 900)	25.6%	(25 564)	23.2%	(23 547)	21.4%	(101 406)	92.1%	(28 645)	92.9%	(17.8%)	
Finance charges	(74)	(74)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	57 514	63 469	46 017	80.0%	13 665	23.8%	24 477	38.6%	(4 720)	(7.4%)	79 439	125.2%	(16 241)	139.7%	(70.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(68 884)	(70 884)	(16 997)	24.7%	(9 253)	13.4%	(12 487)	17.6%	(18 797)	26.5%	(57 534)	81.2%	(16 632)	65.1%	13.0%	
Capital assets	(68 884)	(70 884)	(16 997)	24.7%	(9 253)	13.4%	(12 487)	17.6%	(18 797)	26.5%	(57 534)	81.2%	(16 632)	65.1%	13.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 184)	(70 884)	(16 997)	26.1%	(9 253)	14.2%	(12 487)	17.6%	(18 797)	26.5%	(57 534)	81.2%	(16 632)	65.1%	13.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(7 670)	(7 415)	29 020	(378.4%)	4 411	(57.5%)	11 990	(161.7%)	(23 517)	317.2%	21 904	(295.4%)	(32 873)	(208.7%)	(28.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 052	89 543	89 543	496.0%	116 563	122 974	134 965	150.7%	134 965	100.0%	111 850	111 850	-	-	20.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 382	82 128	118 563	1142.0%	122 974	1184.5%	111 447	135.7%	111 447	135.7%	78 978	78 978	-	-	41.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5	.6%	145	15.8%	78	8.5%	693	75.2%	922	2.0%	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	50	.1%	3 537	7.7%	3 146	6.9%	38 933	85.3%	45 667	97.0%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	15	8.9%	11	6.3%	142	84.8%	167	4.9%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	147	8.9%	143	8.7%	1 356	82.4%	1 646	3.5%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	6	3.6%	6	3.2%	165	93.2%	177	4.9%	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	49	5.9%	41	4.9%	747	89.2%	837	1.8%	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(751)	32.2%	(726)	31.1%	(115)	4.9%	(742)	31.8%	(2 334)	(5.0%)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(696)	(1.5%)	3 174	6.7%	3 310	7.0%	41 294	87.7%	47 082	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	(63)	(.3%)	1 444	7.9%	1 413	7.8%	15 423	84.7%	18 216	38.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(306)	(2.2%)	801	5.8%	963	7.0%	12 369	89.5%	13 826	29.4%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	(332)	(2.3%)	911	6.3%	906	6.3%	12 953	89.7%	14 439	30.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	.9%	18	3.1%	28	4.6%	549	91.4%	601	1.3%	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(696)	(1.5%)	3 174	6.7%	3 310	7.0%	41 294	87.7%	47 082	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Chaamano Maddimalo	015 793 2409
Financial Manager	Mr Eddie Makamu	015 793 2409

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MOPANI (DC33)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

														Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	955 064	206 628	20 161	2.1%	189 764	19.9%	25 050	12.1%	17 469	8.5%	252 444	122.2%	15 399	87.1%	13.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	197 193	206 628	12 376	6.3%	14 846	7.5%	14 372	7.0%	10 745	5.2%	52 339	25.3%	3 298	64.5%	22.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	40 527	-	2 336	5.8%	1 760	4.3%	2 068	-	1 834	-	7 998	-	3 650	59.3%	(49.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	200	-	41	20.4%	25	12.7%	12	-	23	-	101	-	20	26.4%	17.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	10 300	-	1 533	14.9%	887	8.6%	2 384	-	1 029	-	5 834	-	3 185	120.5%	(67.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 016	-	-	-	4 016	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	705 950	-	3 904	6%	172 132	24.4%	1 976	-	3 537	-	181 549	-	5 114	100.3%	(30.8%)
Other own revenue	840	-	(29)	(3.4%)	113	13.4%	221	-	301	-	606	-	133	2.0%	127.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 063 921	790 375	139 356	13.1%	158 620	14.9%	267 525	33.8%	234 586	29.7%	800 087	101.2%	208 873	84.2%	12.3%
Employee related costs	367 641	324 488	76 204	20.7%	71 958	19.6%	111 573	34.4%	79 122	24.4%	338 856	104.4%	61 493	72.7%	28.7%
Remuneration of councillors	13 297	-	2 946	22.2%	2 754	20.7%	2 799	-	2 491	-	10 991	-	3 182	94.6%	(21.7%)
Debt impairment	23 582	23 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	184 688	183 828	-	-	14 739	8.0%	43 592	23.7%	43 609	23.7%	101 941	55.5%	43 313	98.0%	.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	175 887	7 000	2 459	14%	1 258	7%	16 652	288.0%	39 841	569.2%	60 220	869.3%	1 289	82.5%	2 989.8%
Other Materials	94 737	121 716	18 118	19.1%	19 292	20.4%	45 227	37.2%	32 891	27.0%	115 528	94.9%	34 303	96.5%	(41.1%)
Consultant services	23 224	30 000	20 541	88.4%	2 174	9.4%	6 193	20.6%	10 527	35.1%	39 435	131.5%	1 383	94.1%	661.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	180 865	99 942	19 088	10.6%	46 445	25.7%	41 479	41.5%	26 105	26.1%	133 117	133.2%	63 906	91.2%	(59.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(108 857)	(583 747)	(119 195)		31 144		(242 476)		(217 117)		(547 644)		(193 474)		
Transfers recognised - capital	440 956	-	26 269	6.0%	34 931	7.9%	36 240	-	133 417	-	230 857	-	62 686	58.4%	112.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	332 099	(583 747)	(92 926)		66 075		(206 235)		(83 700)		(316 787)		(130 788)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	332 099	(583 747)	(92 926)		66 075		(206 235)		(83 700)		(316 787)		(130 788)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	332 099	(583 747)	(92 926)		66 075		(206 235)		(83 700)		(316 787)		(130 788)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	332 099	(583 747)	(92 926)		66 075		(206 235)		(83 700)		(316 787)		(130 788)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

														Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	449 284	524 458	67 884	15.1%	101 325	22.6%	30 360	5.8%	125 488	23.9%	325 056	62.0%	54 013	47.3%	132.3%
National Government	440 956	288 907	67 837	15.4%	101 151	22.9%	24 429	8.5%	56 514	19.6%	249 923	86.5%	53 924	58.5%	4.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	440 956	288 907	67 837	15.4%	101 151	22.9%	24 429	8.5%	125 310	43.4%	318 727	110.3%	53 924	50.1%	132.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 328	235 551	47	.6%	174	2.1%	90	-	110	-	420	2%	90	7.2%	22.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 841	-	68	-	5 909	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	449 284	524 458	67 884	15.1%	101 325	22.6%	30 360	5.8%	125 488	23.9%	325 056	62.0%	54 013	47.3%	132.3%
Governance and Administration	5 416	234 804	47	.9%	157	2.9%	90	-	178	.1%	471	.2%	90	3.0%	98.4%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Financial Office	500	750	47	9.3%	137	27.4%	68	9.1%	103	13.7%	355	47.3%	68	60.8%	50.9%
Corporate Services	4 916	234 054	-	-	29	.4%	21	-	75	-	116	-	21	1.8%	250.0%
Community and Public Safety	2 912	747	-	-	16	.6%	-	-	-	-	16	2.2%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	2 852	687	-	-	-	16	6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	440 956	288 907	67 837	15.4%	101 151	22.9%	30 271	10.5%	125 310	43.4%	324 568	112.3%	53 924	55.9%	132.4%
Electricity	-	-													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	1 272 635	831 426	328 776	25.8%	233 568	18.4%	216 744	26.1%	66 302	8.0%	845 390	101.7%	19 544	88.9%	239.2%	
Property, rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	114 535	114 336	2 097	1.8%	-	-	2 424	2.1%	34	-	4 555	4.0%	33	-	4.5%	
Other revenue	894	840	61	6.8%	138	15.5%	311	37.0%	338	40.2%	848	100.9%	133	5.3%	154.8%	
Government - operating	705 950	705 950	313 295	44.4%	227 039	32.2%	175 499	24.9%	5 133	7%	720 965	102.1%	3 625	92.2%	41.6%	
Government - capital	440 956	-	10 507	2.4%	4 877	1.1%	35 704	-	59 607	-	110 695	-	12 570	89.9%	374.2%	
Interest	10 300	10 300	2 817	27.3%	1 514	14.7%	2 806	27.2%	1 190	11.6%	8 328	80.9%	3 185	40.9%	(62.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(708 969)	(783 004)	(272 108)	38.4%	(198 294)	28.0%	(173 457)	22.2%	(146 715)	18.7%	(790 575)	101.0%	(334 947)	127.2%	(56.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(708 969)	(783 004)	(272 108)	38.4%	(198 294)	28.0%	(173 457)	22.2%	(146 715)	18.7%	(790 571)	101.0%	(334 947)	127.2%	(56.2%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	563 666	48 422	56 668	10.1%	35 274	6.3%	43 266	89.4%	(80 413)	(166.1%)	54 816	113.2%	(315 403)	(106.0%)	(74.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Precieds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(449 284)	-	(65 605)	14.6%	(126 273)	28.1%	(86 709)	-	(125 488)	-	(404 075)	-	(58 709)	51.7%	113.7%	
Capital assets	(449 284)	-	(65 605)	14.6%	(126 273)	28.1%	(86 709)	-	(125 488)	-	(404 075)	-	(58 709)	51.7%	113.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(449 284)	-	(65 605)	14.6%	(126 273)	28.1%	(86 709)	-	(125 488)	-	(404 075)	-	(58 709)	51.7%	113.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities																
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	114 382	48 422	(8 937)	(7.8%)	(90 999)	(79.6%)	(43 423)	(89.7%)	(205 901)	(425.2%)	(349 259)	(721.3%)	(374 112)	185.0%	(45.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 855	7 855	16 804	213.9%	7 867	100.2%	(83 132)	(68.0%)	(126 554)	(224.9%)	(332 455)	(1 611.0%)	16 804	213.9%	5 786	94.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	122 237	56 277	7 867	6.4%	(83 132)	(68.0%)	(126 554)	(224.9%)	(332 455)	(590.7%)	(332 455)	(590.7%)	(368 328)	306.5%	(9.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	10 408	1.9%	13 398	2.4%	523 471	95.7%	547 277	95.2%	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18 374	66.6%	7 609	27.6%	996	3.6%	619	2.2%	27 598	4.8%	-	-
Total	18 374	3.2%	18 017	3.1%	14 394	2.5%	524 090	91.2%	574 875	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Shilangui Dumisani David (Acting)	015 811 6300
Financial Manager	Mr Kgatla Qolet	015 811 6300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MUSINA (LIM341)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	252 510	284 704	59 620	23.6%	58 278	23.1%	51 055	17.9%	60 509	21.3%	229 463	80.6%	24 277	87.7%		149.2%		
Property rates	15 016	15 640	6 368	42.4%	3 200	21.3%	3 198	20.4%	3 052	19.5%	15 819	101.1%	1 967	91.7%		55.2%		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	88 865	92 806	12 364	13.9%	13 391	15.1%	15 673	16.9%	54 839	59.1%	96 267	103.7%	17 859	90.5%		207.1%		
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 546	13 928	4 642	34.3%	3 508	25.9%	3 670	26.3%	2 113	15.2%	13 933	100.0%	2 165	86.1%		(2.4%)		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	855	552	273	31.9%	273	31.9%	217	39.4%	377	68.3%	1 140	206.5%	118	92.4%		219.4%		
Interest earned - external investments	583	897	33	5.7%	42	7.2%	114	12.7%	2	2%	191	21.3%	788	164.0%		(97.7%)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 085	1 852	574	27.5%	599	28.7%	187	10.1%	627	33.9%	1 987	107.3%	526	94.6%		19.2%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	1 923	1 790	224	11.6%	159	8.3%	814	45.5%	25	1.4%	1 221	68.2%	2 238	397.7%		(98.9%)		
Licences and permits	4 870	3 770	713	14.6%	529	10.9%	1 305	34.6%	(477)	(12.5%)	2 075	55.0%	(3 123)	154.2%		(84.4%)		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	97 852	117 852	32 311	33.0%	35 029	35.8%	23 200	19.7%	564	5%	91 104	77.3%	1 241	101.8%		(54.4%)		
Other own revenue	2 816	2 617	819	29.1%	241	8.5%	836	32.0%	(1 177)	(45.0%)	719	23.5%	1 250	108.4%		(194.1%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	24 099	33 000	1 299	5.4%	1 308	5.4%	1 841	5.6%	557	1.7%	5 005	15.2%	(750)	34.2%		(174.3%)		
Operating Expenditure	251 260	283 454	48 120	19.2%	78 690	31.3%	91 750	32.4%	38 301	13.5%	256 861	90.6%	152 291	133.6%	(74.8%)			
Employee related costs	97 306	100 990	27 419	28.2%	28 214	29.0%	28 214	27.9%	7 445	7.4%	91 292	90.4%	18 095	106.0%		(58.9%)		
Remuneration of councillors	4 192	9 011	1 629	38.8%	1 742	41.6%	2 556	28.4%	409	4.5%	6 335	70.3%	982	100.1%		(58.4%)		
Debt impairment	558	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 766	1278.9%		(100.0%)		
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 500	28 500	4 253	14.9%	6 379	22.4%	6 379	22.4%	4 252	14.9%	21 262	74.6%	25 186	95.4%		(83.1%)		
Finance charges	1 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 180)	-	(1 180)	-	-	(162.8%)		
Bulk purchases	66 000	74 795	1 762	2.7%	23 074	35.0%	26 286	35.1%	7 349	9.8%	58 470	78.2%	49 366	140.7%		(85.1%)		
Other Materials	6 129	6 729	-	-	1 796	26.7%	1 573	23.4%	(3 558)	(49.9%)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Contracted services	10 777	-	11 318	2.7%	814	7.5%	7 939	70.1%	3 755	33.2%	12 708	113.1%	3 547	91.5%		(5.9%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 218)	-	(7 218)	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	35 260	51 553	12 767	36.2%	16 673	47.3%	18 803	36.5%	26 654	52.1%	75 097	145.7%	46 462	347.7%		(42.2%)		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 250	1 250	11 500		(20 412)		(40 694)		22 208		(27 398)		(128 014)					
Transfers recognised - capital	38 814	38 814	2 000	5.2%	22 456	57.9%	14 358	37.0%	600	1.5%	39 414	101.5%	3 540	24.7%		(83.1%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	40 064	40 064	13 500		2 044		(26 336)		22 808		12 016		(124 474)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	40 064	40 064	13 500		2 044		(26 336)		22 808		12 016		(124 474)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	40 064	40 064	13 500		2 044		(26 336)		22 808		12 016		(124 474)					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	40 064	40 064	13 500		2 044		(26 336)		22 808		12 016		(124 474)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	40 064	40 064	1 454	3.6%	2 844	7.1%	12 462	31.1%	12 001	30.0%	28 760	71.8%	3 369	81.5%		256.2%	
National Government	38 814	38 814	1 454	3.7%	2 844	7.3%	12 462	32.1%	12 001	30.9%	28 760	74.1%	3 369	98.3%		256.2%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	38 814	38 814	1 454	3.7%	2 844	7.3%	12 462	32.1%	12 001	30.9%	28 760	74.1%	3 369	98.3%		256.2%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	40 064	40 064	1 454	3.6%	2 844	7.1%	12 462	31.1%	12 001	30.0%	28 760	71.8%	3 369	81.5%		256.2%	
Governance and Administration	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive & Council	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Financial Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	15 728	15 728	1 248	7.9%	2 387	15.2%	3 546	22.5%	464	3.0%	7 645	48.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services																	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	291 324	270 486	68 088	23.4%	87 979	30.2%	96 394	35.6%	45 737	16.9%	298 198	110.2%	32 737	99.0%	39.7%	
Property, rates, penalties and collection charges	15 016	13 138	4 339	28.9%	2 211	14.7%	2 446	18.6%	1 655	12.6%	10 652	81.1%	1 967	99.9%	(15.8%)	
Service charges	102 411	89 656	26 705	26.1%	26 612	26.0%	26 906	30.0%	18 912	21.1%	99 135	110.6%	20 025	98.0%	(5.6%)	
Other revenue	34 563	8 369	2 126	6.2%	1 030	3.0%	29 182	348.7%	24 226	289.5%	56 565	675.9%	(266)	130.0%	(9 215.4%)	
Government - operating	97 852	117 853	34 311	35.1%	36 029	36.8%	23 200	19.7%	564	5%	94 104	79.8%	1 241	83.7%	(54.6%)	
Government - capital	38 814	38 814	-	-	21 456	55.3%	14 358	37.0%	-	-	35 814	92.3%	8 456	90.5%	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 668	2 656	607	22.8%	641	24.0%	301	11.3%	379	14.3%	1 929	72.6%	1 314	111.6%	(71.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(247 660)	(254 392)	(67 637)	27.3%	(83 492)	33.7%	(83 652)	32.9%	(40 468)	15.9%	(275 249)	108.2%	(20 896)	94.0%	93.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(245 722)	(252 454)	(67 637)	27.5%	(83 492)	34.0%	(83 652)	33.1%	(39 241)	15.5%	(274 021)	108.5%	(11 589)	90.3%	238.6%	
Finance charges	(1 938)	(1 938)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 228)	63.3%	(1 228)	63.3%	(2 306)	152.3%	(46.8%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 001)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 664	16 094	452	1.0%	4 488	10.3%	12 741	79.2%	5 269	32.7%	22 949	142.6%	11 841	149.0%	(55.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	33 001	1 299	-	1 308	-	1 841	5.6%	1 078	3.3%	5 526	16.7%	(750)	-	(243.7%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	33 001	1 299	-	1 308	-	1 841	5.6%	1 078	3.3%	5 526	16.7%	(750)	-	(243.7%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(38 814)	(38 814)	(1 454)	3.7%	(2 844)	7.3%	(12 462)	32.1%	(6 043)	15.6%	(22 803)	58.7%	(11 374)	126.5%	(46.9%)	
Capital assets	(38 814)	(38 814)	(1 454)	3.7%	(2 844)	7.3%	(12 462)	32.1%	(6 043)	15.6%	(22 803)	58.7%	(11 374)	126.5%	(46.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 814)	(5 813)	(155)	4.4%	(1 536)	4.0%	(10 621)	182.7%	(4 965)	85.4%	(17 277)	297.2%	(12 124)	66.2%	(59.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 200)	(8 200)	-	-	(2 881)	35.1%	(1 595)	19.5%	-	-	(4 476)	54.6%	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 200)	(8 200)	-	-	(2 881)	35.1%	(1 595)	19.5%	-	-	(4 476)	54.6%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(8 200)	(8 200)	-	-	(2 881)	35.1%	(1 595)	19.5%	-	-	(4 476)	54.6%	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 350)	2 081	297	(8.9%)	71	(2.1%)	525	25.2%	303	14.6%	1 196	57.5%	(283)	(741.0%)	(207.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 389	785	785	17.9%	1 082	24.6%	1 153	146.8%	1 678	213.7%	785	100.0%	21 602	10.8%	(92.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 039	2 866	1 082	104.1%	1 153	110.9%	1 678	58.5%	1 981	69.1%	1 981	69.1%	21 319	485.7%	(90.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	23 254	14.1%	2 985	1.8%	18 378	11.1%	120 700	73.0%	165 317	100.0%	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	23 254	14.1%	2 985	1.8%	18 378	11.1%	120 700	73.0%	165 317	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Nithaniel Tshwanamabi	015 534 6116
Financial Manager	Ms Vhushilo Jane Tshikundame	015 534 6212

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: THULAMELA (LIM343)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	704 217	643 170	206 883	29.4%	156 388	22.2%	129 215	20.1%	61 444	9.6%	553 930	86.1%	46 089	129.7%	33.3%		
Property rates	56 756	53 286	12 770	22.5%	12 545	22.1%	12 536	23.5%	12 439	23.3%	50 290	94.4%	13 042	121.6%	(4.6%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 184	15 313	12 609	59.5%	13 375	63.1%	13 647	89.1%	13 769	89.9%	53 401	348.7%	11 913	309.9%	15.6%		
Service charges - other	37 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	700	1 000	167	23.8%	167	23.9%	97	9.7%	166	16.6%	597	59.7%	171	101.3%	(2.5%)		
Interest earned - external investments	32 000	16 000	5 763	18.0%	6 280	19.6%	7 129	44.6%	8 183	51.1%	27 355	171.0%	6 992	98.7%	17.0%		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21 700	16 000	5 898	27.2%	5 688	26.2%	5 899	36.9%	6 111	38.2%	23 595	147.5%	4 709	100.1%	29.8%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	13 000	15 706	164	1.3%	632	4.9%	245	1.6%	200	1.3%	1 241	7.9%	131	11.2%	52.7%		
Licenses and permits	392	347	3 984	1016.4%	3 786	965.7%	2 863	825.0%	2 519	725.9%	13 151	3 790.0%	3 066	-	(17.9%)		
Agency services	15 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	406 232	409 223	160 650	39.5%	112 377	27.7%	84 283	20.6%	-	-	357 310	87.3%	-	-	138.8%		
Other own revenue	98 793	102 045	4 878	4.9%	1 539	1.6%	2 518	2.4%	18 057	17.5%	26 991	26.2%	6 063	144.5%	197.8%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	612 848	581 914	78 106	12.7%	95 248	15.5%	75 598	13.0%	143 524	24.7%	392 475	67.4%	93 170	78.7%	54.0%		
Employee related costs	223 804	188 412	51 558	23.0%	50 419	22.5%	49 274	26.2%	58 551	31.1%	209 801	111.4%	53 165	95.2%	10.1%		
Remuneration of councillors	26 560	22 304	6 130	23.1%	6 513	24.5%	7 053	31.6%	4 438	19.9%	24 134	108.2%	6 164	96.1%	(28.0%)		
Debt impairment	82 000	66 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56.1%		
Depreciation and asset impairment	74 376	75 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.1%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	500	2 100	-	-	144	28.8%	113	5.4%	99	4.7%	355	16.9%	-	-	.4%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 369	109.7%	
Contract services	2 300	3 060	371	16.1%	555	24.1%	665	21.7%	741	24.2%	2 332	76.2%	862	78.1%	(14.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	203 307	224 112	20 047	9.9%	37 617	18.5%	17 788	7.9%	79 326	35.4%	154 778	69.1%	29 803	90.2%	166.1%		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	(38.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	91 369	61 256	128 777		61 141		53 618		(82 081)		161 455		(47 081)				
Transfers recognised - capital	110 661	194 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69.9%	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	202 030	255 401	128 777		61 141		53 618		(82 081)		161 455		(47 081)				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	202 030	255 401	128 777		61 141		53 618		(82 081)		161 455		(47 081)				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	202 030	255 401	128 777		61 141		53 618		(82 081)		161 455		(47 081)				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	202 030	255 401	128 777		61 141		53 618		(82 081)		161 455		(47 081)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	202 030	204 061	39 932	19.8%	29 466	14.6%	19 890	9.7%	70 460	34.5%	159 748	78.3%	55 937	70.4%	26.0%		
National Government	110 661	94 661	13 336	12.1%	1 175	1.1%	9 875	10.4%	42 523	44.9%	66 908	70.7%	33 280	99.1%	27.8%		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	110 661	94 661	13 336	12.1%	18 858	17.0%	9 875	10.4%	42 523	44.9%	84 591	89.4%	33 280	99.1%	27.8%		
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	91 369	109 400	26 596	29.1%	10 608	11.6%	10 015	9.2%	27 937	25.5%	75 157	68.7%	22 657	42.9%	23.3%		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	202 030	204 061	39 932	19.8%	29 466	14.6%	19 890	9.7%	70 460	34.5%	159 748	78.3%	55 937	70.4%	26.0%		
Governance and Administration	2 980	2 390	-	-	409	13.7%	28	1.2%	1 152	48.2%	1 588	66.5%	2 281	67.1%	(49.5%)		
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Financial Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	2 980	2 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	33 050	34 466	4 022	12.2%	1 438	4.4%	1 182	3.4%	11 531	33.5%	18 173	52.7%	3 623	48.1%	218.3%		
Sport And Recreation	21 500	23 410	4 003	18.6%	1 329	6.2%	767	3.3%	8 111	34.6%	14 211	60.7%	3 012	33.0%	169.3%		
Public Safety	1 500	1 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0%	(100.0%)	
Housing	10 050	9 500	19	2%	109	1.1%	415	4.4%	1 995	21.0%	2 537	26.7%	611	77.9%</			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	625 831	655 653	201 392	32.2%	227 737	36.4%	211 077	32.2%	46 330	7.1%	686 536	104.7%	40 828	98.5%	13.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 793	22 393	7 378	35.5%	6 059	29.1%	8 634	38.6%	5 729	25.6%	27 800	124.1%	6 020	137.8%	(4.8%)	
Service charges	23 384	24 000	4 474	19.1%	3 939	16.8%	6 004	25.0%	3 446	14.4%	17 863	74.4%	3 890	91.5%	(11.4%)	
Other revenue	49 856	80 856	22 797	45.7%	14 254	28.6%	36 294	44.9%	28 622	35.4%	101 967	126.1%	23 617	117.9%	21.2%	
Government - operating	398 457	397 743	160 650	40.3%	140 221	35.2%	114 497	28.8%	-	415 368	104.4%	-	98 556	-		
Government - capital	94 661	94 661	-	-	56 711	59.9%	37 950	40.1%	-	94 661	100.0%	-	87.0%	-		
Interest	38 680	36 000	6 092	15.8%	6 553	16.9%	7 699	21.4%	8 533	23.7%	28 877	80.2%	7 300	74.5%	16.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(419 411)	(551 154)	(226 046)	53.9%	(120 702)	28.8%	(130 610)	23.7%	(132 188)	24.0%	(609 545)	110.6%	(107 329)	108.0%	23.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(419 411)	(550 554)	(226 046)	53.9%	(120 558)	28.7%	(130 497)	23.7%	(132 089)	24.0%	(609 190)	110.7%	(107 329)	108.4%	23.1%	
Finance charges	-	(600)	-	-	(144)	-	(113)	18.8%	(99)	16.4%	(355)	59.2%	-	3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	206 421	104 500	(24 654)	(11.9%)	107 035	51.9%	80 467	77.0%	(85 857)	(82.2%)	76 991	73.7%	(66 501)	90.9%	29.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000.0%)	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(201 830)	(204 061)	(39 932)	19.8%	(29 466)	14.6%	(19 890)	9.7%	(70 460)	34.5%	(159 748)	78.3%	(55 937)	70.3%	26.0%	
Capital assets	(201 830)	(204 061)	(39 932)	19.8%	(29 466)	14.6%	(19 890)	9.7%	(70 460)	34.5%	(159 748)	78.3%	(55 937)	70.3%	26.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(200 830)	(204 061)	(39 932)	19.9%	(29 466)	14.7%	(19 890)	9.7%	(70 460)	34.5%	(159 748)	78.3%	(55 937)	102.7%	26.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 591	(99 561)	(64 586)	(1 155.3%)	77 569	1 387.5%	60 577	(60.8%)	(156 317)	157.0%	(82 757)	83.1%	(122 438)	67.2%	27.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	200 000	449 452	449 452	224.7%	384 866	192.4%	462 435	102.9%	523 012	116.4%	449 452	100.0%	539 607	136.8%	(3.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	205 591	349 891	384 866	187.2%	462 435	224.9%	523 012	149.5%	366 695	104.8%	366 695	104.8%	417 169	108.8%	(12.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 564	7.4%	1 988	2.6%	1 948	2.6%	66 203	87.5%	75 703	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	2 239	5.6%	1 013	2.5%	988	2.5%	35 622	89.4%	39 862	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 247	5.5%	1 582	2.7%	1 558	2.6%	52 944	89.2%	59 331	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 204	3.2%	2 416	1.3%	2 427	1.3%	181 732	94.3%	192 779	52.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 255	4.7%	6 998	1.9%	6 920	1.9%	336 501	91.5%	367 675	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 255	4.7%	6 998	1.9%	6 920	1.9%	336 501	91.5%	367 675	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 255	4.7%	6 998	1.9%	6 920	1.9%	336 501	91.5%	367 675	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20 735	99.9%	11	.1%	-	-	-	-	20 746	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20 735	99.9%	11	.1%	-	-	-	-	20 746	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H E Maleke	015 962 7588
Financial Manager	Mrs V E Nembudani	015 962 7515

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MAKHADO (LIM344)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	696 267	696 267	221 555	31.8%	186 731	26.8%	179 579	25.8%	41 607	6.0%	629 472	90.4%	94 165	97.1%	(55.8%)	
Property rates	52 992	52 992	14 904	28.1%	14 810	27.9%	17 496	33.0%	2 514	4.7%	49 724	93.8%	14 606	102.8%	(82.8%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	306 218	306 218	47 007	15.4%	64 993	21.2%	40 680	13.3%	-	-	152 680	49.9%	-	38.0%	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 344	8 344	3 145	37.7%	2 000	24.0%	26 035	312.0%	29 954	359.0%	61 133	732.7%	2 288	112.9%	1 209.0%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	479	479	124	25.9%	86	17.9%	117	24.4%	32	6.6%	358	74.8%	93	74.6%	(65.9%)	
Interest earned - external investments	4 035	4 035	1 324	32.8%	583	14.4%	2 632	65.2%	191	4.7%	4 729	117.2%	2 812	200.1%	(93.2%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 901	12 901	-	-	1 083	8.4%	5 191	44.9%	6 790	52.6%	13 664	105.9%	1 644	53.2%	313.1%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	1 777	1 777	237	13.3%	250	14.1%	357	20.1%	78	4.4%	922	51.9%	150	67.1%	(47.8%)	
Licenses and permits	12 158	12 158	3 014	24.8%	1 610	13.2%	1 687	13.9%	481	4.0%	6 792	55.9%	2 448	77.5%	(80.3%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	291 230	291 230	129 904	44.6%	93 550	32.1%	73 609	25.3%	-	-	297 063	102.0%	-	97.6%	-	
Other own revenue	6 133	6 133	2 085	34.0%	7 767	126.6%	11 176	182.2%	1 568	25.6%	22 595	368.4%	3 026	145.9%	(48.4%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	846 250	846 250	146 841	17.4%	151 007	17.8%	163 020	19.3%	44 982	5.3%	505 850	59.8%	157 273	67.9%	(71.4%)	
Employee related costs	262 055	262 055	55 522	21.2%	67 185	25.6%	58 538	22.3%	17 460	6.7%	198 705	75.8%	52 662	91.7%	(66.8%)	
Remuneration of councillors	26 722	26 722	5 870	22.0%	5 711	21.4%	6 223	23.3%	1 933	7.2%	19 737	73.9%	5 627	90.4%	(65.7%)	
Debt impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	125 678	125 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	7 527	7 527	129	1.7%	551	7.3%	3	-	-	-	684	9.1%	-	21.0%	-	
Buy purchases	245 142	245 142	29 071	11.9%	24 190	9.9%	20 361	8.3%	9 239	3.8%	82 862	33.8%	49 596	70.0%	(81.4%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contract services	18 798	18 798	3 179	16.9%	3 593	19.1%	3 351	17.8%	578	3.1%	10 701	56.9%	2 707	15.4%	(78.6%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	150 328	150 328	52 967	35.2%	49 776	33.1%	74 544	49.6%	15 771	10.5%	193 058	128.4%	46 680	102.1%	(66.2%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(149 983)	(149 983)	74 713		35 724		16 559		(3 375)		123 622		(63 108)			
Transfers recognised - capital	101 346	101 346	-	-	11 667	11.5%	35 066	34.6%	-	-	46 733	46.1%	-	22.9%	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	58 000	58 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 363	9 363	74 713		47 391		51 625		(3 375)		170 355		(63 108)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 363	9 363	74 713		47 391		51 625		(3 375)		170 355		(63 108)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 363	9 363	74 713		47 391		51 625		(3 375)		170 355		(63 108)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 363	9 363	74 713		47 391		51 625		(3 375)		170 355		(63 108)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	140 276	140 276	25 629	18.3%	25 152	17.9%	1 070	.8%	42 476	30.3%	94 327	67.2%	39 137	70.2%	8.5%	
National Government	101 346	101 346	18 166	17.9%	19 341	19.1%	-	-	33 851	33.4%	71 358	70.4%	22 878	65.3%	48.0%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	101 346	101 346	18 166	17.9%	19 341	19.1%	-	-	33 851	33.4%	71 358	70.4%	22 878	65.3%	48.0%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	38 930	38 930	7 464	19.2%	5 810	14.9%	1 070	2.7%	8 625	22.2%	22 969	59.0%	16 259	93.7%	(47.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	140 276	140 276	25 629	18.3%	25 152	17.9%	1 070	.8%	42 476	30.3%	94 327	67.2%	39 137	70.2%	8.5%	
Governance and Administration	-	-	3 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 457	-	119.0%	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 490	(58.1%)	
Budget & Financial Office	-	-	-	-	3 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299.7%	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	17 880	17 880	-	-	2 864	16.0%	528	3.0%	640	3.6%	4 033	22.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	17 880	17 880	-	-	2 864	16.0%	528	3.0%	640	3.6%	4 033	22.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	85 346	85 346	12 516	14.7%	15 817	18.5%	-	-	33 821	39.6%	62 154	72.8%	24 950	66.9%	35.6%	
Planning and Development	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-								

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	828 741	828 741	253 969	30.6%	202 265	24.4%	218 044	26.3%	41 607	5.0%	715 885	86.4%	102 090	94.9%	(59.2%)	
Property, rates, penalties and collection charges	53 717	53 717	14 904	27.7%	14 999	27.9%	17 675	32.9%	2 514	4.7%	50 091	93.3%	14 767	103.5%	(83.0%)	
Service charges	336 188	336 188	68 437	20.4%	67 755	20.2%	72 544	21.6%	29 954	8.9%	238 691	71.0%	74 843	85.8%	(60.0%)	
Other revenue	30 787	30 787	6 222	20.2%	10 392	33.8%	6 378	20.7%	2 159	7.0%	25 151	81.7%	8 025	83.7%	(73.1%)	
Government - operating	291 230	291 230	129 904	44.6%	100 536	34.5%	75 025	25.8%	-	-	305 465	104.9%	-	99.8%	-	
Government - capital	101 346	101 346	33 177	32.7%	8 001	7.9%	40 168	39.6%	-	-	81 346	80.3%	-	100.0%	-	
Interest	15 473	15 473	1 324	8.6%	583	3.8%	6 254	40.4%	6 981	45.1%	15 141	97.9%	4 455	95.8%	56.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(707 122)	(707 122)	(192 402)	27.2%	(139 159)	19.7%	(156 567)	22.1%	(56 806)	8.0%	(544 932)	77.1%	(139 169)	83.8%	(59.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(699 595)	(699 595)	(182 455)	26.1%	(138 602)	19.8%	(156 526)	22.4%	(56 806)	8.1%	(534 388)	76.4%	(139 062)	84.3%	(59.2%)	
Finance charges	(7 527)	(7 527)	(150)	2.0%	(556)	7.4%	(41)	5%	-	-	(747)	9.9%	(108)	40.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(9 797)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 797)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	121 619	121 619	61 567	50.6%	63 106	51.9%	61 477	50.5%	(15 198)	(12.5%)	170 952	140.6%	(37 079)	131.7%	(59.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(140 276)	(140 276)	(25 629)	18.3%	(45 543)	32.5%	(19 823)	14.1%	(17 561)	12.5%	(108 556)	77.4%	(43 175)	88.4%	(59.3%)	
Capital assets	(140 276)	(140 276)	(25 629)	18.3%	(45 543)	32.5%	(19 823)	14.1%	(17 561)	12.5%	(108 556)	77.4%	(43 175)	88.4%	(59.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(140 276)	(140 276)	(25 629)	18.3%	(45 543)	32.5%	(19 823)	14.1%	(17 561)	12.5%	(108 556)	77.4%	(43 175)	88.4%	(59.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 800)	(1 800)	-	-	(719)	39.9%	(787)	43.7%	-	-	(1 506)	83.7%	-	84.6%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 800)	(1 800)	-	-	(719)	39.9%	(787)	43.7%	-	-	(1 506)	83.7%	-	84.6%	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(1 800)	(1 800)	-	-	(719)	39.9%	(787)	43.7%	-	-	(1 506)	83.7%	-	(5.3%)	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(20 457)	(20 457)	35 938	(175.7%)	16 845	(82.3%)	40 867	(199.8%)	(32 760)	160.1%	60 890	(297.7%)	(80 254)	202.6%	(59.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	64 618	64 618	121 239	187.6%	157 177	243.2%	174 021	269.3%	214 889	332.6%	121 239	187.6%	249 585	433.3%	(13.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	44 161	44 161	157 177	355.9%	174 021	394.1%	214 889	486.6%	182 129	412.4%	182 129	412.4%	169 330	237.7%	7.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total					
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%				
Creditor Age Analysis	24	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	99.5%				
Bulk Electricity	24	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	99.5%				
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Auditor-General	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5%				
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total	24	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	100.0%				

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Muthiyali	015 519 3004
Financial Manager	Mrs Makhubela MP	015 519 3210

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MAKHADO-THULAMELA (LIM345)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	267 167	259 181	64 622	24.2%	89 336	33.4%	82 777	31.9%	8 483	3.3%	245 217	94.6%	-	-
Property rates	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	6 267	34.8%	1 566	8.7%	7 833	43.5%	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	252	16.8%	17	1.2%	269	17.9%	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 850	2 850	-	-	-	-	1 795	63.0%	439	15.4%	2 234	78.4%	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - office	-	-	-	-	-	-	925	-	1 846	-	2 770	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 250	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	300	2 000	-	-	1 101	366.9%	1 940	97.0%	1 599	79.9%	4 639	232.0%	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debts	900	900	-	-	-	-	3 706	411.7%	1 021	113.5%	4 727	525.2%	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 390	96.9%	827	23.6%	4 217	120.5%	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	226 232	220 546	64 622	28.6%	88 235	39.0%	64 502	29.2%	1 168	5%	216 527	99.1%	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	7 635	7 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	252 964	237 864	2 810	1.1%	12 005	4.7%	19 631	8.3%	26 395	11.1%	60 841	25.6%	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	109 091	89 591	25	-	3 843	3.5%	7 908	8.8%	16 561	18.5%	28 337	31.6%	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 049	29 049	2 129	6.9%	6 566	21.1%	4 580	15.8%	3 623	12.5%	18 897	58.2%	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	12 437	17 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	394	394	0	-	4	1.1%	-	-	-	-	4	1.1%	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	4 731	4 731	-	-	-	-	327	6.9%	367	7.8%	694	14.7%	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	23 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	560	3.1%	664	3.7%	1 224	6.8%	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	8 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	179	4.5%	74	1.8%	253	6.3%	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	41 260	39 660	656	1.6%	1 593	3.9%	6 078	15.3%	5 107	12.9%	13 433	33.9%	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 203	21 317	61 812		77 331		63 145		(17 912)		184 376		-	
Transfers recognised - capital	93 137	108 737	-	-	69 434	74.6%	15 655	14.4%	15 655	14.4%	100 744	92.6%	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	2 309	-	-	-	-	-	2 309	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	107 340	130 054	61 812		149 074		78 800		(2 258)		287 429		-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	107 340	130 054	61 812		149 074		78 800		(2 258)		287 429		-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	107 340	130 054	61 812		149 074		78 800		(2 258)		287 429		-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	107 340	130 054	61 812		149 074		78 800		(2 258)		287 429		-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	384 222	384 222	69 752	18.2%	198 102	51.6%	84 157	21.9%	966	.3%	352 977	91.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 800	7 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	55 163	55 163	-	-	26	-	480	.9%	414	.7%	920	1.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	226 232	226 232	69 641	30.8%	141 061	62.4%	65 356	28.9%	-	-	276 058	122.0%	-	-	-	
Government - capital	93 137	93 137	-	-	55 914	60.0%	16 648	17.9%	-	-	72 562	77.9%	-	-	-	
Interest	750	750	111	14.8%	1 101	14.6%	1 673	223.1%	552	73.6%	3 437	458.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(217 527)	(217 527)	(2 814)	1.3%	(14 885)	6.8%	(21 732)	10.0%	(10 858)	5.0%	(50 290)	23.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(168 267)	(168 267)	(2 814)	1.7%	(14 884)	8.8%	(21 732)	12.9%	(10 858)	6.5%	(50 288)	29.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	(0)	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(49 260)	(49 260)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	166 695	166 695	66 938	40.2%	183 217	109.9%	62 425	37.4%	(9 892)	(5.9%)	302 687	181.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 694)	-	(20 362)	-	(2 245)	-	(52 301)	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 694)	-	(20 362)	-	(2 245)	-	(52 301)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 694)	-	(20 362)	-	(2 245)	-	(52 301)	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	166 695	166 695	66 938	40.2%	153 523	92.1%	42 063	25.2%	(12 137)	(7.3%)	250 387	150.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	166 695	166 695	66 938	40.2%	220 460	132.3%	262 524	157.5%	250 387	150.2%	250 387	150.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Amount	%
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mhlangwana Donald (acting)	015 851 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Maeta Marius (acting)	015 851 2032

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: VHEMBE (DC34)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	861 063	861 063	198 730	23.1%	162 887	18.9%	298 882	34.7%	3 663	4%	664 162	77.1%	218 288	85.7%	(98.3%)			
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - water revenue	92 749	92 749	-	-	2 841	3.1%	18 088	19.5%	2 893	3.1%	23 822	25.7%	53 430	156.4%	(94.6%)			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned - external investments	15 761	15 761	5 203	33.0%	3 093	19.6%	11 839	75.1%	570	3.6%	20 705	131.4%	7 100	142.3%	(92.0%)			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 887	-	(100.0%)			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	751 753	751 753	200 348	26.7%	156 025	20.8%	275 207	36.6%	-	-	631 580	84.0%	149 733	77.5%	(100.0%)			
Other own revenue	800	800	(6 620)	(852.7%)	927	115.9%	(6 252)	(781.6%)	200	25.0%	(11 945)	(1 493.4%)	4 139	159.6%	(95.2%)			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	758 962	758 962	143 783	18.9%	162 887	21.5%	157 426	20.7%	37 572	5.0%	501 667	66.1%	185 703	68.9%	(79.8%)			
Employee related costs	465 117	465 117	107 166	23.0%	126 668	27.2%	104 244	22.4%	26 749	5.8%	364 827	78.4%	100 509	96.4%	(73.4%)			
Remuneration of councillors	10 313	10 313	1 552	15.0%	1 623	15.7%	4 583	44.4%	1 035	10.0%	8 794	85.3%	(2 712)	52.7%	(138.2%)			
Debt impairment	35 813	35 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 770	31 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 379	8.6%	(100.0%)			
Finance charges	-	-	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	11 500	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Materials	23 405	23 405	4 147	17.7%	6 038	25.5%	6 494	27.7%	1 667	7.1%	18 336	78.3%	24 799	25.8%	(93.3%)			
Consultant services	19 454	19 454	1 971	10.1%	2 459	13.7%	1 319	6.8%	1 504	7.7%	7 463	38.4%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Transfers and grants	4 353	4 353	-	-	4 656	107.0%	-	-	-	-	4 656	107.0%	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	157 236	157 236	28 699	18.3%	21 241	13.5%	40 786	25.9%	6 616	4.2%	97 342	61.9%	53 730	78.8%	(87.7%)			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	102 101	102 101	54 948		0		141 456		(33 909)		162 495		32 585					
Transfers recognised - capital	678 880	678 880	-	-	-	-	32 400	4.8%	-	-	32 400	4.8%	270 805	72.5%	(100.0%)			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	780 981	780 981	54 948		0		173 856		(33 909)		194 895		303 390					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	780 981	780 981	54 948		0		173 856		(33 909)		194 895		303 390					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	780 981	780 981	54 948		0		173 856		(33 909)		194 895		303 390					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	780 981	780 981	54 948		0		173 856		(33 909)		194 895		303 390					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																		
Source of Finance	719 503	719 503	47 673	6.6%	148 719	20.7%	102 856	14.3%	38 008	5.3%	337 256	46.9%	131 257	32.2%	(71.0%)			
National Government	678 880	678 880	47 673	7.0%	118 156	17.4%	102 856	15.2%	-	-	268 684	39.6%	131 257	32.6%	(100.0%)			
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	683 880	683 880	47 673	7.0%	118 156	17.3%	102 856	15.0%	-	-	268 684	39.3%	131 257	32.7%	(100.0%)			
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public contributions and donations	35 623	35 623	-	-	30 564	85.8%	-	-	37 832	106.2%	68 395	192.0%	-	-	3.1%	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	719 503	719 503	47 673	6.6%	148 719	20.7%	102 856	14.3%	38 008	5.3%	337 256	46.9%	131 257	32.2%	(71.0%)			
Governance and Administration	14 733	14 733	-	-	72	.5%	-	-	-	-	72	.5%	72	86.2%	(100.0%)			
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Budget & Financial Office	2 533	2 533	-	-	18	.7%	-	-	-	-	18	.7%	-	-	-	-		
Corporate Services	12 200	12 200	-	-	54	4%	-	-	-	-	54	4%	-	-	97.5%	-		
Community and Public Safety	9 340	9 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	2.4%	222	2.4%	997	11.3%	(77.8%)	
Community & Social Services	9 340	9 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	2.4%	222	2.4%	997	11.3%	(77.8%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and Environmental Services	2 293	2 293	-	-	-													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 496 946	1 496 946	539 702	36.1%	492 226	32.9%	62 410	4.2%	-	-	1 094 338	73.1%	9 570	66.0%	(100.0%)
Property, rates, penalties and collection charges															
Service charges	54 568	54 568	-	-	-	-	26 155	47.9%	-	-	26 155	47.9%	4 254	44.4%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	761	761	(8 923)	(1 172.0%)	-	-	761	100.0%	-	-	(7 465)	(980.6%)	110	57.2%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	751 753	751 753	408 052	54.3%	209 550	27.9%	-	-	617 602	82.2%	-	-	-	77.3%	-
Government - capital	678 880	678 880	133 387	19.6%	272 584	40.2%	32 400	4.8%	-	-	438 371	64.6%	-	55.7%	-
Interest	10 984	10 984	7 186	65.4%	9 396	85.5%	3 093	28.2%	-	-	19 676	179.1%	5 205	180.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(727 400)	(727 400)	(98 205)	13.5%	(161 099)	22.1%	(118 547)	16.3%	-	-	(377 851)	51.9%	(164 512)	75.2%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(703 303)	(703 303)	(97 957)	13.9%	(156 443)	22.2%	(105 064)	14.9%	-	-	(359 464)	51.1%	(164 512)	75.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(289)	(289)	(248)	86.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(248)	86.0%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(23 807)	(23 807)	-	-	(4 656)	19.2%	(13 483)	56.6%	-	-	(18 139)	76.2%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	769 546	769 546	441 497	57.4%	331 127	43.0%	(56 137)	(7.3%)	-	-	716 487	93.1%	(154 942)	57.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	(5 623)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 623)	-	-	-
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	-	(5 623)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 623)	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(719 503)	(719 503)	(47 673)	6.6%	(148 719)	20.7%	(102 856)	14.3%	-	-	(299 248)	41.6%	(118 819)	37.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(719 503)	(719 503)	(47 673)	6.6%	(148 719)	20.7%	(102 856)	14.3%	-	-	(299 248)	41.6%	(118 819)	37.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(719 503)	(719 503)	(53 296)	7.4%	(148 719)	20.7%	(102 856)	14.3%	-	-	(304 871)	42.4%	(118 819)	37.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	(6 024)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 024)	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	(1 637)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 637)	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	(4 387)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 387)	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	(904)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(904)	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	(904)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(904)	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities				(6 928)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 928)	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	50 043	50 043	381 273	761.9%	182 408	364.5%	(158 993)	(317.7%)	-	-	404 688	808.7%	(273 761)	(3 636.6%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	175 000	175 000	85 884	49.1%	467 157	266.9%	649 555	371.2%	-	-	85 884	49.1%	680 503	278.2%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	225 043	225 043	467 157	207.6%	649 555	288.6%	490 572	218.0%	-	-	490 572	218.0%	406 742	500.5%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Amount	%
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A N Ngoope	015 960 2009
Financial Manager	Mr Michael Derick	015 960 2032

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: BLOUBERG (LIM351)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	268 715	337 586	79 516	29.6%	106 190	39.5%	87 746	26.0%	17 202	5.1%	290 654	86.1%	12 955	96.1%	32.8%	
Property, rates, penalties and collection charges	14 200	23 200	1 335	9.4%	3 913	27.6%	1 581	6.8%	991	4.3%	7 820	33.7%	4 417	32.4%	(77.6%)	
Service charges	26 261	26 261	3 448	13.1%	4 076	15.5%	3 864	14.7%	4 921	18.7%	16 309	62.1%	4 122	79.9%	19.4%	
Other revenue	12 488	10 070	1 875	15.0%	1 685	13.5%	1 906	18.9%	1 898	18.8%	7 364	73.1%	3 290	70.2%	(42.3%)	
Government - operating	160 669	191 719	67 662	42.1%	55 292	34.4%	58 144	30.3%	8 341	4.4%	189 438	96.8%	266	96.2%	3 038.6%	
Government - capital	53 381	85 122	4 930	9.2%	40 741	76.3%	21 715	25.5%	-	67 386	79.2%	-	-	133.3%	-	
Interest	1 716	1 213	266	15.5%	483	28.1%	536	44.2%	1 052	86.7%	2 337	192.6%	861	105.8%	22.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(192 349)	(228 998)	(41 546)	21.6%	(49 929)	26.0%	(56 995)	24.9%	(51 925)	22.7%	(200 396)	87.5%	(41 034)	85.2%	26.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(192 349)	(228 998)	(41 546)	21.6%	(49 929)	26.0%	(56 995)	24.9%	(51 925)	22.7%	(200 396)	87.5%	(41 034)	85.2%	26.5%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	76 366	108 587	37 970	49.7%	56 260	73.7%	30 751	28.3%	(34 723)	(32.0%)	90 259	83.1%	(28 079)	125.2%	23.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	554	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	100.0%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	554	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	100.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(64 756)	(69 668)	(11 129)	17.2%	(19 069)	29.4%	(16 346)	23.5%	(22 013)	31.6%	(68 558)	98.4%	(15 019)	85.3%	46.6%	
Capital assets	(64 756)	(69 668)	(11 129)	17.2%	(19 069)	29.4%	(16 346)	23.5%	(22 013)	31.6%	(68 558)	98.4%	(15 019)	85.3%	46.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(64 756)	(69 115)	(10 576)	16.3%	(19 069)	29.4%	(16 346)	23.7%	(22 013)	31.9%	(68 004)	98.4%	(15 019)	85.3%	46.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 610	39 472	27 395	236.0%	37 191	320.3%	14 405	36.5%	(56 736)	(143.7%)	22 254	56.4%	(43 098)	2 300.5%	31.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 796	28 886	26 886	172.0%	56 281	335.1%	93 472	323.6%	107 877	373.5%	28 886	100.0%	91 528	110.3%	17.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 406	68 358	56 281	198.1%	93 472	329.1%	107 877	157.8%	51 140	74.8%	51 140	74.8%	48 430	26.7%	5.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	114	2.2%	125	2.5%	111	2.2%	4 768	93.2%	5 118	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	232	3.9%	327	5.4%	480	8.0%	4 984	82.8%	6 023	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	202	.3%	196	.3%	190	.2%	75 660	99.2%	76 248	79.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	55	2.1%	53	2.0%	51	1.9%	2 517	94.1%	2 676	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	34	2.1%	33	2.0%	32	1.9%	1 531	94.0%	1 629	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	69	3.2%	68	3.1%	51	2.4%	1 969	91.3%	2 157	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	1.3%	22	1.3%	22	1.3%	1 665	96.2%	1 731	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	728	.8%	824	.9%	936	1.0%	93 094	97.4%	95 582	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	728	.8%	824	.9%	936	1.0%	93 094	97.4%	95 582	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	728	.8%	824	.9%	936	1.0%	93 094	97.4%	95 582	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	100.0%	-	-
Total	2 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MACHABA MJ (Acting)	015 505 7163
Financial Manager	Mr MOKONYAMA MF	015 505 7157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MOLEMOLE (LIM353)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	182 808	182 808	56 841	31.1%	59 263	32.4%	40 182	22.0%	7 396	4.0%	163 681	89.5%	10 421	93.3%	(29.0%)			
Property rates	12 383	12 383	2 893	23.4%	2 893	23.4%	2 893	23.4%	2 857	23.1%	11 536	93.2%	2 734	99.9%	4.5%			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 322	10 322	1 737	16.8%	1 510	14.6%	1 627	15.8%	1 792	17.4%	6 666	64.6%	1 879	60.1%	(4.6%)			
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - other	1 635	1 635	418	25.5%	551	33.7%	450	27.5%	412	25.2%	1 830	111.9%	395	101.1%	4.2%			
Rental of facilities and equipment	306	306	66	21.6%	77	25.2%	21	6.8%	129	42.2%	293	95.8%	159	100.9%	(18.6%)			
Interest earned - external investments	2 345	2 345	420	17.9%	568	24.2%	445	19.0%	990	42.2%	2 423	103.3%	765	95.5%	29.4%			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 871	4 871	385	7.9%	370	7.6%	396	8.1%	424	8.7%	1 574	32.3%	361	55.9%	17.5%			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	1 017	1 017	34	3.4%	15	1.5%	354	35.0%	164	16.1%	569	55.9%	56	29.5%	193.3%			
Licenses and permits	5 972	5 972	974	16.3%	246	4.1%	110	1.8%	(100)	(1.7%)	1 231	20.6%	2 263	87.6%	(104.4%)			
Agency services	2 220	2 220	643	28.9%	630	28.4%	541	24.4%	555	25.0%	2 369	104.7%	560	105.2%	(8%)			
Transfers recognised - operational	130 441	130 441	48 973	37.5%	39 669	30.4%	32 863	25.2%	90	1%	121 595	92.2%	1 091	97.3%	(91.8%)			
Other own revenue	11 295	11 295	300	2.7%	12 734	112.7%	481	4.3%	81	7%	13 595	120.4%	157	115.4%	(48.3%)			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	155 915	155 915	31 759	20.4%	35 790	23.0%	33 400	21.4%	35 219	22.6%	136 168	87.3%	37 324	84.1%	(5.6%)			
Employee related costs	72 455	72 455	16 168	22.3%	16 716	23.1%	17 161	23.7%	16 771	23.1%	66 815	92.2%	15 553	92.6%	7.8%			
Remuneration of councillors	10 861	10 861	2 268	20.9%	2 718	25.0%	2 650	24.4%	2 932	27.0%	10 568	97.3%	2 121	84.5%	38.2%			
Debt impairment	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 480	8 480	2 277	26.9%	2 211	26.1%	2 360	27.8%	2 487	29.3%	9 335	110.1%	2 704	92.3%	(8.0%)			
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	9 299	9 299	2 165	23.3%	2 044	22.0%	1 719	18.5%	1 828	19.7%	7 756	83.4%	1 279	77.7%	42.9%			
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contractor services	3 506	3 506	505	14.4%	253	7.2%	546	15.6%	546	15.6%	1 850	52.8%	1 011	66.5%	(46.0%)			
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	49 013	49 013	8 376	17.1%	11 847	24.2%	8 965	18.3%	10 655	21.7%	39 844	81.3%	14 655	83.7%	(21.3%)			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 893	26 893	25 082		23 473		6 782		(27 823)		27 513		(26 903)					
Transfers recognised - capital	44 024	44 024	409	9%	17 953	40.8%	4 687	10.6%	-	-	23 050	52.4%	5 380	85.0%	(100.0%)			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	70 917	70 917	25 491		41 426		11 469		(27 823)		50 563		(21 523)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	70 917	70 917	25 491		41 426		11 469		(27 823)		50 563		(21 523)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	70 917	70 917	25 491		41 426		11 469		(27 823)		50 563		(21 523)					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	70 917	70 917	25 491		41 426		11 469		(27 823)		50 563		(21 523)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																		
Source of Finance	70 727	70 727	3	-	33 306	47.1%	9 338	13.2%	14 140	20.0%	56 787	80.3%	10 983	68.9%	28.7%			
National Government	44 862	44 862	3	-	20 747	46.2%	2 757	6.1%	3 890	8.7%	27 397	61.1%	8 664	91.1%	(55.1%)			
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 862	44 862	3	-	20 747	46.2%	2 757	6.1%	3 890	8.7%	27 397	61.1%	9 017	91.0%	(56.9%)			
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	25 865	25 865	-	-	12 559	48.6%	6 581	25.4%	10 251	39.6%	29 390	113.6%	1 966	38.7%	(421.4%)			
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	70 727	70 727	3	-	33 306	47.1%	9 338	13.2%	14 140	20.0%	56 787	80.3%	10 983	68.9%	28.7%			
Governance and Administration	9 250	9 250	-	-	3 575	38.6%	475	5.1%	1 350	14.6%	5 400	58.4%	223	93.6%	506.1%			
Executive & Council	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Budget & Financial Office	2 270	2 270	-	-	-	-	435	19.2%	-	-	63	2.8%	498	35.2%	215.5%			
Corporate Services	6 788	6 788	-	-	-	-	1 139	46.3%	425	6.3%	1 267	18.7%	4 832	71.3%	198	97.6%		
Community and Public Safety	7 534	7 534	-	-	-	-	1 376	18.3%	28	.4%	1 772	23.5%	3 176	42.2%	1 993	92.7%		
Community & Social Services	7 534	7 534	-	-	-	-	1 376	18.3%	28	.4%	1 772	23.5%	3 176	42.2%	1 993	92.7%		
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-</td													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	214 815	214 815	57 290	26.7%	68 282	31.8%	33 330	15.5%	29 054	13.5%	187 956	87.5%	12 273	73.8%	136.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 191	6 191	230	3.7%	1 942	31.4%	301	4.9%	1 569	25.3%	4 042	65.3%	179	9.9%	777.6%	
Service charges	8 969	8 969	1 402	15.6%	1 221	13.6%	1 347	15.0%	1 437	16.0%	5 407	60.3%	1 685	57.3%	(147.3%)	
Other revenue	19 208	19 208	1 501	7.8%	1 159	6.0%	1 116	5.8%	647	3.4%	4 422	23.0%	8 854	149.8%	(92.7%)	
Government - operating	130 441	130 441	53 379	40.9%	39 669	30.4%	29 691	22.8%	5 461	4.2%	128 200	96.3%	742	74.1%	636.1%	
Government - capital	44 006	44 006	346	.8%	23 721	53.9%	414	.9%	18 921	43.0%	43 402	96.6%	-	75.8%	(100.0%)	
Interest	5 999	5 999	432	7.2%	570	9.5%	462	7.7%	1 019	17.0%	2 483	41.4%	814	51.7%	25.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(100 347)	(100 347)	(29 482)	29.4%	(33 197)	33.1%	(31 040)	30.9%	(32 199)	32.1%	(125 918)	125.5%	(34 620)	91.9%	(7.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(100 347)	(100 347)	(29 482)	29.4%	(33 197)	33.1%	(31 040)	30.9%	(32 199)	32.1%	(125 918)	125.5%	(34 615)	91.9%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	114 468	114 468	27 808	24.3%	35 086	30.7%	2 290	2.0%	(3 145)	(2.7%)	62 038	54.2%	(22 346)	26.1%	(85.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(71 171)	(71 171)	(3)	-	(33 306)	46.8%	(9 338)	13.1%	(14 140)	19.9%	(56 787)	79.8%	(10 983)	68.9%	28.7%	
Capital assets	(71 171)	(71 171)	(3)	-	(33 306)	46.8%	(9 338)	13.1%	(14 140)	19.9%	(56 787)	79.8%	(10 983)	68.9%	28.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 171)	(71 171)	(3)	-	(33 306)	46.8%	(9 338)	13.1%	(14 140)	19.9%	(56 787)	79.8%	(10 983)	68.9%	28.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities																
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	43 297	43 297	27 805	64.2%	1 780	4.1%	(7 047)	(16.3%)	(17 286)	(39.9%)	5 252	12.1%	(33 329)	645.6%	(48.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	36 041	36 041	36 041	100.0%	63 846	177.1%	65 626	182.1%	58 578	162.5%	36 041	100.0%	47 818	125.7%	22.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	79 338	79 338	63 846	80.5%	65 626	82.7%	58 578	73.8%	41 293	52.0%	41 293	52.0%	14 489	55.3%	185.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	126	1.5%	125	1.5%	117	1.4%	7 963	95.6%	8 330	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	223	5.6%	159	4.0%	143	3.6%	3 483	86.9%	4 009	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	567	2.0%	565	2.0%	565	2.0%	26 469	94.0%	28 167	36.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	54	4.3%	51	4.0%	50	3.9%	1 108	87.7%	1 263	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	135	2.2%	130	2.2%	129	2.1%	5 626	93.5%	6 020	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	567	1.9%	561	1.9%	545	1.8%	27 882	94.3%	29 555	38.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 672	2.2%	1 592	2.1%	1 549	2.0%	72 532	93.8%	77 344	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2	1.5%	2	1.4%	2	1.4%	150	95.7%	157	2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8	7.6%	10	9.3%	6	5.4%	82	77.6%	106	1%	-	-	-	-
Households	245	2.8%	242	2.7%	191	2.1%	8 191	92.4%	8 869	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 417	2.1%	1 338	2.0%	1 350	2.0%	64 107	94.0%	68 212	88.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 672	2.2%	1 592	2.1%	1 549	2.0%	72 532	93.8%	77 344	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 959	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 959	100.0%	-	-
Total	3 959	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Makhuwa NI	015 501 0243
Financial Manager	Mr Moloko Kavona	015 501 0243

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: POLOKWANE (LIM354)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	2 818 325	2 867 680	684 305	24.3%	696 880	24.7%	615 751	21.5%	662 976	23.1%	2 659 913	92.8%	443 611	87.4%		49.4%	
Property rates	357 780	357 780	80 183	22.4%	107 646	30.1%	78 334	21.9%	82 286	23.0%	348 448	97.4%	62 503	89.5%		31.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	917 263	917 263	225 859	24.6%	208 839	22.8%	196 759	21.5%	201 770	22.0%	833 227	90.8%	196 671	96.0%		2.6%	
Service charges - water revenue	284 895	284 895	80 208	28.2%	79 362	27.9%	61 021	21.4%	56 743	19.9%	277 334	97.3%	68 504	110.3%		(17.2%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	60 858	60 858	13 453	22.1%	21 070	34.6%	10 583	17.4%	15 140	24.9%	60 246	99.0%	11 748	95.4%		28.9%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 588	69 588	17 654	25.4%	24 114	34.7%	13 279	19.1%	19 488	28.0%	74 535	107.1%	15 882	101.4%		22.7%	
Service charges - other	13 500	13 500	2 843	21.1%	6 113	45.3%	3 524	26.1%	5 317	39.4%	17 798	131.8%	2 674	60.1%		98.8%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	40 000	40 000	2 056	5.1%	4 452	11.1%	6 809	17.0%	15 228	38.1%	28 545	71.4%	8 810	74.6%		72.9%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	59 400	59 400	15 634	26.3%	22 540	37.9%	11 388	19.2%	18 244	30.7%	67 896	114.2%	13 536	210.5%		34.8%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	12 000	12 000	1 022	8.5%	1 716	14.3%	1 268	10.4%	812	6.8%	4 816	40.1%	869	27.1%		(6.5%)	
Licenses and permits	12 501	12 501	1 980	15.8%	2 432	21.1%	2 579	20.6%	2 519	20.2%	9 711	77.7%	2 089	84.6%		20.4%	
Agency services	18 800	18 800	255	1.4%	261	1.4%	7330	39.0%	7 987	42.5%	15 834	84.2%	9 354	96.5%		(14.6%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	864 900	854 258	239 578	27.7%	200 132	23.1%	212 982	24.9%	225 272	26.4%	877 964	102.8%	44 860	85.4%		402.2%	
Other own revenue	68 840	128 836	4 151	6.0%	18 048	26.2%	9 896	7.7%	12 007	9.3%	44 102	34.2%	6 100	12.7%		98.6%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	38 000	38 000	(572)	(1.5%)	(45)	(1%)	1		163	4%	(453)	(1.2%)	13			1155.4%	
Operating Expenditure	2 578 556	2 661 611	599 561	23.3%	641 236	24.9%	568 953	21.4%	695 547	26.1%	2 505 298	94.1%	614 199	98.2%		13.2%	
Employee related costs	644 064	645 412	155 422	24.1%	155 013	24.1%	159 559	24.7%	155 537	24.1%	625 532	96.9%	143 220	98.1%		8.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	35 326	35 326	7 533	21.3%	7 928	22.5%	8 665	24.5%	8 029	22.7%	32 165	91.1%	7 179	107.9%		11.8%	
Debt impairment	50 000	50 000	12 500	25.0%	12 500	25.0%	12 500	25.0%	12 500	25.0%	50 000	100.0%	12 500	100.0%			
Depreciation and asset impairment	180 000	180 000	45 000	25.0%	45 000	25.0%	45 000	25.0%	44 992	25.0%	180 000	100.0%	51 250	100.0%		(12.2%)	
Finance charges	40 000	40 000	528	1.3%	10 810	27.0%	9 388	23.5%	20 726	51.8%	12 500	64.3%	12 500	64.3%		(24.2%)	
Bulk purchases	839 435	839 435	219 975	26.2%	173 321	20.6%	174 247	20.8%	200 815	23.9%	168 558	91.5%	176 899	95.4%		13.5%	
Other Materials	203 209	245 855	51 684	21.5%	73 167	36.0%	51 462	20.9%	65 835	26.8%	242 128	98.6%	51 884	94.8%		2.6%	
Contractor services	193 255	214 346	25 877	13.4%	49 531	25.6%	39 191	18.3%	78 148	36.5%	192 748	89.9%	22 203	78.8%		252.0%	
Transfers and grants	11 500	15 500	4 620	57.6%	5 120	44.5%	3 840	23.5%	120	8%	15 500	100.0%	6 240	100.0%		(96.1%)	
Other expenditure	381 567	395 543	74 434	19.5%	108 836	28.5%	74 689	18.9%	120 183	30.4%	378 142	95.6%	130 376	111.8%		(7.8%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	239 769	206 069	84 744		55 644		46 798		(32 571)		154 615		(170 587)				
Transfers recognised - capital	622 026	612 668	38 201	6.1%	102 981	16.6%	127 904	20.9%	275 416	45.0%	544 502	88.9%	(58 826)	100.3%		(568.2%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	861 795	818 736	122 945		158 625		174 703		242 845		699 118		(229 414)				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	861 795	818 736	122 945		158 625		174 703		242 845		699 118		(229 414)				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	861 795	818 736	122 945		158 625		174 703		242 845		699 118		(229 414)				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	861 795	818 736	122 945		158 625		174 703		242 845		699 118		(229 414)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	1 096 467	1 063 499	72 211	6.6%	126 815	11.6%	162 912	15.3%	453 484	42.6%	815 422	76.7%	227 436	87.2%		99.4%	
National Government	622 026	612 668	53 003	8.5%	82 212	13.2%	133 765	21.8%	300 528	49.1%	569 508	93.0%	181 743	91.7%		65.4%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	622 026	612 668	53 003	8.5%	82 212	13.2%	133 765	21.8%	300 528	49.1%	569 508	93.0%	181 743	91.7%		65.4%	
Borrowing	235 000	235 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	239 441	215 822	19 209	8.0%	44 603	18.6%	12 596	5.8%	25 934	12.0%	102 342	47.4%	44 429	72.5%		(41.6%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 096 467	1 063 499	72 211	6.6%	126 815	11.6%	162 912 </td										

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	3 172 500	3 234 771	1 098 305	34.6%	969 368	30.6%	1 050 195	32.5%	798 947	24.7%	3 916 815	121.1%	689 743	145.4%	15.8%	
Property, penalties and collection charges	314 846	314 846	62 463	19.8%	73 476	23.3%	78 912	25.1%	72 090	22.9%	286 941	91.1%	67 714	130.9%	6.5%	
Service charges	1 172 692	1 172 692	290 715	24.8%	284 555	24.3%	291 642	24.9%	293 332	25.0%	1 160 242	98.9%	278 958	109.2%	5.2%	
Other revenue	110 564	206 155	250 216	226.3%	152 897	138.3%	156 532	75.9%	402 937	195.5%	962 582	466.9%	322 708	904.9%	24.9%	
Government - operating	864 900	854 258	327 163	37.8%	232 510	26.9%	173 921	20.4%	-	-	733 594	85.9%	-	74.8%	-	
Government - capital	622 026	599 348	150 069	24.1%	207 472	33.4%	333 007	55.6%	-	-	690 548	115.2%	4	119.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	87 472	87 472	17 679	20.2%	18 458	21.1%	16 181	18.5%	30 588	35.0%	82 907	94.8%	20 360	119.7%	50.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 348 556)	(2 484 837)	(922 852)	39.3%	(792 048)	33.7%	(854 326)	34.4%	(726 199)	29.2%	(3 295 425)	132.6%	(752 090)	165.1%	(3.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(2 297 056)	(2 429 337)	(919 612)	40.0%	(776 392)	33.8%	(850 686)	35.0%	(716 690)	29.5%	(3 263 381)	134.3%	(734 921)	167.8%	(2.5%)	
Finance charges	(40 000)	(40 000)	-	-	(10 536)	26.3%	-	-	(9 388)	23.5%	(19 925)	49.8%	(11 050)	60.9%	(15.1%)	
Transfers and grants	(11 500)	(15 500)	(3 240)	28.2%	(5 120)	44.5%	(3 640)	23.5%	(120)	8%	(12 120)	78.2%	(6 120)	99.3%	(98.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	823 944	749 934	175 452	21.3%	177 320	21.5%	195 869	26.1%	72 748	9.7%	621 390	82.9%	(62 351)	68.8%	(216.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	38 400	38 400	79	2%	2 531	6.8%	5	-	435	1.1%	3 051	7.0%	24	.2%	1 708.3%	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	38 000	38 000	8	-	-	-	-	-	264	7%	372	7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	400	400	71	17.9%	2 531	632.8%	5	1.3%	171	42.8%	2 779	694.7%	24	13.0%	610.0%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 041 644)	(977 767)	(75 631)	7.3%	(126 815)	12.2%	(162 912)	16.7%	(453 484)	46.4%	(818 843)	83.7%	(225 858)	87.5%	100.8%	
Capital assets	(1 041 644)	(977 767)	(75 631)	7.3%	(126 815)	12.2%	(162 912)	16.7%	(453 484)	46.4%	(818 843)	83.7%	(225 858)	87.5%	100.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 003 244)	(939 367)	(75 552)	7.5%	(124 284)	12.4%	(162 907)	17.3%	(453 049)	48.2%	(815 792)	86.8%	(225 834)	90.6%	100.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	239 000	239 000	924	.4%	1 193	.5%	236 162	98.8%	1 108	.5%	239 387	100.2%	4 367	2 350.8%	(74.6%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	235 000	235 000	-	-	-	-	235 000	100.0%	-	-	235 000	100.0%	3 310	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4 000	4 000	924	23.1%	1 193	29.8%	1 162	29.1%	1 188	27.7%	4 387	109.7%	1 057	210.8%	4.8%	
Payments	(75 000)	(75 000)	(10 000)	13.3%	(84 165)	112.2%	-	-	(19 007)	25.3%	(113 172)	150.9%	(18 698)	64.1%	1.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(75 000)	(75 000)	(10 000)	13.3%	(84 165)	112.2%	(19 007)	25.3%	(113 172)	150.9%	(18 698)	64.1%	(18 698)	64.1%	1.7%	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	164 000	164 000	(9 076)	(5.5%)	(82 972)	(50.6%)	236 162	144.0%	(17 899)	(10.9%)	126 215	77.0%	(14 331)	(17.4%)	24.9%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 300)	(25 432)	90 825	(593.6%)	(29 936)	195.7%	269 124	(1 058.2%)	(398 200)	1 565.7%	(68 187)	268.1%	(302 516)	114.7%	31.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 000	86 200	86 200	172.4%	177 025	354.0%	147 089	170.6%	416 213	482.8%	86 200	100.0%	388 716	90.7%	7.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 700	60 767	177 025	510.2%	147 089	423.9%	416 213	684.9%	18 013	29.6%	18 013	29.6%	86 200	60.3%	(79.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 971	8.3%	7 073	2.7%	5 684	2.1%	230 378	86.9%	265 106	33.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 339	16.0%	8 636	8.0%	6 101	5.6%	76 293	70.4%	108 370	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 890	7.4%	8 246	5.6%	7 600	5.2%	120 517	81.8%	147 253	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 775	9.3%	1 404	7.3%	1 144	6.0%	14 801	77.4%	19 124	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 168	9.2%	2 742	7.9%	2 007	5.8%	26 596	77.1%	34 514	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	9.1%	1	8.8%	0	6.3%	6	75.7%	8	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22	-	248	2%	391	.3%	128 614	99.5%	129 274	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(41 680)	(41.5%)	1 442	1.4%	1 473	1.5%	139 143	138.6%	100 378	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 486	1.7%	29 791	3.7%	24 402	3.0%	736 348	91.6%	804 027	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	660	1.8%	1 756	4.8%	1 439	3.9%	32 662	89.4%	36 517	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 790	1.8%	7 137	7.0%	4 348	4.3%	88 569	87.0%	101 844	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 857	1.6%	20 811	3.1%	18 525	2.8%	613 162	92.4%	663 354	82.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	179	7.7%	87	3.8%	90	3.9%	1 955	84.6%	2 311	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 486	1.7%	29 791	3.7%	24 402	3.0%	736 348	91.6%	804 027	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dikgape Herskovi Makobe	015 290 2102
Financial Manager	Mr Naazim Essa(Acting)	015 290 2049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: LEPELLE-NKUMPI (LIM355)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	396 451	396 451	119 145	30.1%	80 348	20.3%	100 815	25.4%	22 504	5.7%	322 812	81.4%	54 421	93.7%		(58.6%)	
Property rates	21 360	21 360	5 731	26.8%	5 749	26.9%	5 759	27.0%	3 848	18.0%	21 087	98.7%	7 199	76.1%		(46.5%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 537	6 537	1 553	23.8%	1 677	25.6%	1 534	23.5%	1 053	16.1%	5 817	89.0%	2 037	87.6%		(48.3%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	604	604	235	38.8%	234	38.8%	113	18.7%	170	28.1%	752	124.4%	138	52.8%		23.4%	
Interest earned - external investments	11 212	11 212	3 168	28.3%	3 084	27.5%	3 066	27.3%	2 013	18.0%	11 331	101.1%	3 760	99.5%		(46.5%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 253	5 253	4 979	94.8%	5 163	98.3%	5 542	105.5%	4 020	76.5%	19 705	375.1%	19 492	809.2%		(79.4%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	8 494	8 494	89	1.0%	86	1.0%	85	1.0%	39	5%	298	3.5%	84	4.0%		(53.1%)	
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	10 069	10 069	15 691	155.8%	58 714	583.1%	13 113	130.2%	9 871	98.0%	97 389	967.3%	16 703	471.5%		(40.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	208 066	208 066	86 317	41.5%	5 470	2.6%	71 279	34.3%	983	5%	164 049	78.8%	4 248	98.8%		(76.9%)	
Other own revenue	124 856	124 856	1 384	1.1%	170	.1%	323	.3%	506	4%	2 384	1.9%	762	2.2%		(33.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	305 440	305 440	44 242	14.5%	51 010	16.7%	52 068	17.0%	44 932	14.7%	192 252	62.9%	46 786	54.5%		(4.0%)	
Employee related costs	88 442	88 442	18 527	20.9%	18 317	20.7%	19 233	21.7%	13 253	15.0%	69 330	78.4%	17 770	83.1%		(25.4%)	
Remuneration of councillors	19 505	19 505	4 287	22.0%	4 498	23.1%	4 801	24.6%	3 094	15.9%	16 679	85.5%	4 211	92.5%		(26.5%)	
Debt impairment	26 429	26 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	37 289	37 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	28	28	19	69.4%	27	97.9%	31	111.1%	7	23.6%	85	302.1%	22	221.6%		(69.9%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	15 746	15 746	2 878	18.3%	3 941	25.8%	3 012	19.1%	1 885	12.0%	11 716	74.4%	2 108	64.3%		(16.6%)	
Consultant services	28 355	28 355	1 926	6.8%	2 535	8.9%	4 216	14.9%	12 726	44.9%	21 403	75.5%	1 921	32.2%		(562.3%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	89 646	89 646	16 606	18.5%	21 691	24.2%	12 477	13.9%	13 666	15.6%	64 741	72.2%	20 754	62.5%		(32.7%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	91 011	91 011	74 903		29 337		48 747		(22 428)		130 560		7 635				
Transfers recognised - capital	51 466	51 466	7 361	14.3%	15 149	29.4%	1 684	3.3%	4 651	9.0%	28 845	56.0%	22 883	69.9%		(79.7%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	142 477	142 477	82 264		44 487		50 431		(17 777)		159 405		30 518				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	142 477	142 477	82 264		44 487		50 431		(17 777)		159 405		30 518				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	142 477	142 477	82 264		44 487		50 431		(17 777)		159 405		30 518				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	142 477	142 477	82 264		44 487		50 431		(17 777)		159 405		30 518				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	142 477	142 477	16 536	11.6%	28 221	19.8%	24 962	17.5%	13 595	9.5%	83 313	58.5%	28 847	46.1%		(52.9%)	
National Government	51 466	51 466	5 565	10.8%	7 014	13.6%	9 604	18.7%	3 204	6.2%	25 385	49.3%	11 741	40.9%		(72.7%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	51 466	51 466	5 565	10.8%	7 014	13.6%	9 604	18.7%	3 204	6.2%	25 385	49.3%	11 741	40.8%		(72.7%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	91 011	91 011	10 971	12.1%	21 208	23.3%	15 359	16.9%	10 391	11.4%	57 928	63.6%	17 106	53.6%		(39.3%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	142 477	142 477	16 536	11.6%	28 221	19.8%	24 962	17.5%	13 595	9.5%	83 313	58.5%	28 847	46.1%		(52.9%)	
Governance and Administration	23 920	23 920	4 705	19.7%	996	4.3%	3 341	14.0%	-	-	9 043	37.8%	6 083	51.8%		(100.0%)	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Financial Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	23 920	23 920	4 705	19.7%	996	4.3%	3 341	14.0%	-	-	9 043	37.8%	6 083	51.8%		(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	27 950	27 950	1 325	4.7%	3 969	14.2%	3 767	13.5%	3 647	13.1%	12 709	45.5%	5 235	34.5%		(30.3%)	
Community & Social Services	25 350	25 350	1 325	5.2%	2 658	10											

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	439 614	439 614	114 700	26.1%	75 003	17.1%	57 934	13.2%	2 383	.5%	250 021	56.9%	78 654	93.9%	(97.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 054	18 054	650	3.6%	791	4.4%	218	1.2%	371	2.1%	2 029	11.2%	4 311	34.6%	(91.4%)	
Service charges	3 649	3 649	321	8.8%	414	11.3%	562	15.4%	59	1.6%	1 356	37.2%	892	47.8%	(93.4%)	
Other revenue	143 007	143 007	5 497	3.8%	3 831	2.7%	2 435	1.7%	808	6%	12 572	8.8%	67 473	88.7%	(98.8%)	
Government - operating	208 066	208 066	86 523	41.6%	47 404	22.8%	51 526	24.8%	-	-	185 453	89.1%	-	98.9%	-	
Government - capital	51 466	51 466	17 769	34.5%	19 333	37.6%	-	-	-	-	37 102	72.1%	-	100.0%	-	
Interest	15 373	15 373	3 941	25.6%	3 230	21.0%	3 192	20.8%	1 145	7.5%	11 509	74.9%	5 979	113.4%	(80.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(241 592)	(241 592)	(44 242)	18.3%	(51 022)	21.1%	(43 770)	18.1%	(21 497)	8.9%	(160 531)	66.4%	(51 655)	70.7%	(58.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(241 564)	(241 564)	(44 223)	18.3%	(50 994)	21.1%	(43 739)	18.1%	(21 497)	8.9%	(160 453)	66.4%	(46 776)	68.6%	(54.0%)	
Finance charges	(28)	(28)	(19)	69.4%	(27)	97.9%	(31)	111.1%	-	-	(78)	278.5%	(11)	44.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 868)	-	(10.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	198 022	198 022	70 458	35.6%	23 982	12.1%	14 163	7.2%	(19 113)	(9.7%)	89 490	45.2%	26 999	126.6%	(170.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(142 477)	(142 477)	(16 536)	11.6%	(28 221)	19.8%	(24 962)	17.5%	(7 149)	5.0%	(76 868)	54.0%	(28 847)	44.2%	(75.2%)	(75.2%)
Capital assets	(142 477)	(142 477)	(16 536)	11.6%	(28 221)	19.8%	(24 962)	17.5%	(7 149)	5.0%	(76 868)	54.0%	(28 847)	44.2%	(75.2%)	(75.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(142 477)	(142 477)	(16 536)	11.6%	(28 221)	19.8%	(24 962)	17.5%	(7 149)	5.0%	(76 868)	54.0%	(28 847)	44.2%	(75.2%)	(75.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	6	-	12	-	9	-	2	-	28	-	19	-	(87.2%)	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	6	-	12	-	9	-	2	-	28	-	19	-	(87.2%)	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	-	-	6	-	12	-	9	-	2	-	28	-	19	-	(87.2%)	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	55 545	55 545	53 928	97.1%	(4 228)	(7.6%)	(10 790)	(19.4%)	(26 260)	(47.3%)	12 650	22.8%	(1 829)	528.9%	1 335.5%	(14.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	216 175	216 175	256 436	118.6%	310 365	143.6%	306 137	141.6%	295 347	136.6%	256 436	118.6%	343 804	121.6%	(21.6%)	(21.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	271 720	271 720	310 365	114.2%	306 137	112.7%	295 347	108.7%	269 086	99.0%	269 086	99.0%	341 974	183.1%	-	-

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 829	2.0%	1 774	2.0%	1 733	1.9%	84 268	94.0%	89 604	61.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	553	1.8%	487	1.6%	460	1.5%	29 036	95.1%	30 537	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	898	3.7%	876	3.6%	854	3.5%	21 727	89.2%	24 355	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	261	23.0%	8	.7%	30	2.6%	838	73.7%	1 137	.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 541	2.4%	3 145	2.2%	3 078	2.1%	135 870	93.3%	145 633	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	532	2.1%	478	1.9%	438	1.7%	24 232	94.4%	25 681	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	982	3.5%	670	2.4%	667	2.4%	25 471	91.7%	27 790	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 027	2.2%	1 996	2.2%	1 973	2.1%	86 166	93.5%	92 162	63.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 541	2.4%	3 145	2.2%	3 078	2.1%	135 870	93.3%	145 633	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms RM Ngweni	015 633 4508
Financial Manager	Mrs Rosina Ngweni	015 633 4520

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: CAPRICORN (DC35)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	671 183	683 838	210 887	31.4%	184 314	27.5%	147 354	21.5%	63 053	9.2%	605 607	88.6%	62 191	81.9%	1.4%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	57 659	57 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 488	78.9%	6 587	11.4%	52 075	90.3%	21 722	77.6% (69.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - office	-	-	-	-	5 966	-	19 662	-	(25 628)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	22 694	22 694	6 404	28.2%	5 918	26.1%	6 134	27.0%	6 912	30.5%	25 367	111.8%	5 557	107.6%	24.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	589 885	602 540	198 248	33.6%	158 611	26.9%	121 313	20.1%	49 369	8.2%	527 542	87.6%	34 638	81.5%	42.5%	
Other own revenue	945	945	198	21.0%	123	13.0%	117	12.4%	255	27.0%	693	73.3%	140	34.1%	82.6%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	70	-	-	-	(70)	-	-	(70)	-	-	135	-	(151.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	740 662	734 717	126 704	17.1%	176 739	23.9%	463 702	63.1%	107 569	14.6%	874 715	119.1%	170 504	83.0%	(36.9%)	
Employee related costs	278 377	263 424	57 462	20.6%	68 674	24.7%	53 575	20.3%	63 164	24.0%	242 895	92.2%	74 738	98.8%	(15.5%)	
Remuneration of councillors	13 921	13 921	2 588	18.6%	2 467	17.7%	3 901	28.0%	3 234	23.2%	12 190	87.6%	3 101	100.6%	4.3%	
Depreciation	51 893	51 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.279)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	69 479	50 879	14 483	20.8%	10 039	14.4%	7 604	14.9%	19 764	38.8%	51 892	102.0%	4 680	76.2%	322.3%	
Finance charges	475	475	-	-	36	3.6%	865	182.2%	13	2.7%	914	192.5%	-	34.7%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	50 400	50 400	2 304	4.6%	9 703	19.4%	22 716	45.1%	8 204	16.3%	43 008	85.3%	19 694	89.5%	(58.3%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	18 106	18 537	7 121	39.3%	5 461	30.2%	11 439	61.7%	7 393	39.9%	31 415	169.5%	(214)	94.5%	(3 553.7%)	
Transfers and grants	1 850	1 850	-	-	-	-	600	32.4%	-	-	600	32.4%	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	256 161	283 338	42 725	16.7%	80 279	31.3%	60 871	21.5%	31 942	11.3%	215 817	76.2%	69 784	84.3%	(54.2%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	302 131	-	(26 148)	-	275 983	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(69 479)	(50 879)	84 183		7 574		(316 348)		(44 517)		(269 106)		(108 312)			
Transfers recognised - capital	286 956	336 284	64 878	22.6%	80 209	28.0%	88 347	26.3%	46 297	13.8%	279 731	83.2%	99 843	96.4%	(53.6%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	217 477	285 405	149 061		87 783		(228 002)		1 780		10 622		(8 470)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	217 477	285 405	149 061		87 783		(228 002)		1 780		10 622		(8 470)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	217 477	285 405	149 061		87 783		(228 002)		1 780		10 622		(8 470)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	217 477	285 405	149 061		87 783		(228 002)		1 780		10 622		(8 470)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	912 012	973 995	321 130	35.2%	305 250	33.5%	290 902	29.9%	79 040	8.1%	996 322	102.3%	22 048	87.8%	258.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	11 532	11 532	-	-	15 877	137.7%	(17 102)	(148.3%)	53 300	462.2%	52 075	451.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	945	945	199	21.1%	123	13.0%	117	12.4%	18 828	1992.3%	19 266	2 038.8%	16 491	519.1%	14.2%	
Government - operating	589 885	602 540	200 770	34.0%	236 796	40.1%	147 579	24.5%	-	-	585 144	97.1%	-	82.9%	-	
Government - capital	286 956	336 284	113 757	39.6%	46 537	16.2%	154 174	45.8%	-	-	314 469	93.5%	-	93.9%	-	
Interest	22 694	22 694	6 404	28.2%	5 918	26.1%	6 134	27.0%	6 912	30.5%	25 367	111.8%	5 557	107.6%	24.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(619 290)	(734 717)	(181 963)	29.4%	(170 371)	27.5%	(140 617)	19.1%	(139 548)	19.0%	(632 498)	86.1%	(128 620)	73.8%	8.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(618 815)	(732 392)	(181 963)	29.4%	(170 335)	27.5%	(139 151)	19.0%	(139 535)	19.1%	(630 984)	86.2%	(128 620)	73.8%	8.5%	
Finance charges	(475)	(475)	-	-	(36)	7.6%	(865)	182.2%	(13)	2.7%	(914)	192.5%	-	34.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(1 850)	-	-	-	-	(600)	32.4%	-	-	(600)	32.4%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	292 722	239 278	139 168	47.5%	134 879	46.1%	150 285	62.8%	(60 509)	(25.3%)	363 823	152.1%	(106 572)	132.7%	(43.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	70	-	-	-	260	-	(70)	-	260	-	135	-	(151.8%)	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	70	-	-	-	260	-	(70)	-	260	-	135	-	(151.8%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(207 292)	0	(31 233)	15.1%	(71 306)	34.4%	(67 552)	#####	(151 558)	#####	(321 648)	#####	(111 722)	100.8%	35.7%	
Capital assets	(207 292)	0	(31 233)	15.1%	(71 306)	34.4%	(67 552)	#####	(151 558)	#####	(321 648)	#####	(111 722)	100.8%	35.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(207 292)	0	(31 163)	15.0%	(71 306)	34.4%	(67 292)	#####	(151 628)	#####	(321 388)	#####	(111 580)	100.6%	35.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 589)	1 589	-	-	(455)	28.6%	(769)	(48.4%)	(147)	(9.3%)	(1 371)	(86.3%)	-	100.6%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 589)	1 589	-	-	(455)	28.6%	(769)	(48.4%)	(147)	(9.3%)	(1 371)	(86.3%)	-	100.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(1 589)	1 589	-	-	(455)	28.6%	(769)	(48.4%)	(147)	(9.3%)	(1 371)	(86.3%)	-	100.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	83 842	240 867	108 005	128.8%	63 118	75.3%	82 225	34.1%	(212 284)	(88.1%)	41 065	17.0%	(218 158)	31.1%	(2.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	196 598	-	205 556	104.6%	313 561	159.5%	376 679	-	458 904	-	205 556	-	423 708	132.8%	8.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	280 440	240 867	313 561	111.8%	376 679	134.3%	458 904	190.5%	246 621	102.4%	246 621	102.4%	205 550	277.7%	20.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	Over 90 Days		Total	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands								
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source								
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	6 409	6.7%	89 373	93.3%	95 782
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 257	73.8%	3 270	11.9%	428	1.6%	3 489	12.7%
	20 257		3 270		428		3 489	
Total By Income Source	20 257	16.4%	3 270	2.7%	6 837	5.5%	92 862	75.4%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group								
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 257	16.4%	3 270	2.7%	6 837	5.5%	92 862	75.4%
Total By Customer Group	20 257	16.4%	3 270	2.7%	6 837	5.5%	92 862	75.4%
Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis								
R thousands	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis								
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 018	7.1%	745	.4%	7 032	3.9%	161 758	88.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	584	.9%	65 046	99.1%
Total	13 018	5.2%	745	.3%	7 616	3.1%	226 804	91.4%
							248 184	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Thuse Nembumoni	015 294 1076
Financial Manager	Mrs Mariette Vorster	015 294 1094

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: THABAZIMBI (LIM361)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	303 508	303 508	71 026	23.4%	64 768	21.3%	54 214	17.9%	48 204	15.9%	238 212	78.5%	224 065	78.4%	(78.5%)	
Property rates	46 017	46 017	9 676	21.0%	9 771	21.2%	3 590	7.8%	14 154	30.8%	37 191	80.8%	219 359	1 429.4%	(93.5%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	90 259	90 259	13 982	15.5%	14 571	16.1%	14 383	15.5%	15 754	17.5%	58 690	65.0%	4 430	86.1%	255.7%	
Service charges - water revenue	47 658	47 658	6 354	13.3%	8 035	16.9%	6 959	14.6%	6 093	12.8%	27 440	57.6%	3 107	98.2%	96.1%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 504	24 504	4 962	20.2%	5 141	21.0%	5 009	20.4%	4 690	16.7%	19 202	78.4%	1 222	64.0%	(34.7%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 914	12 914	2 859	22.1%	6 687	51.8%	2 847	22.0%	2 814	21.8%	15 207	117.8%	911	79.3%	208.8%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 292	1 292	296	22.9%	194	15.0%	295	22.8%	288	22.3%	1 073	83.0%	28	23.3%	934.6%	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	8	-	5	-	10	-	107	-	130	-	5	182.6%	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debts	764	764	4 679	612.4%	3 067	401.5%	4 911	642.9%	4 175	546.5%	16 832	2 203.3%	(6 081)	212.1%	(168.7%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	3 000	3 000	66	2.2%	42	1.4%	70	2.3%	125	4.2%	304	10.1%	479	95.4%	(73.8%)	
Licences and permits	2 808	2 808	-	-	8	3%	2	1%	-	-	10	3%	2 703	110.4%	(100.0%)	
Agency services	2 283	2 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	67 576	67 576	27 766	41.1%	16 763	24.8%	15 883	23.5%	-	-	60 412	89.4%	-	83.2%	-	
Other own revenue	4 424	4 424	379	8.6%	334	7.5%	254	5.7%	603	13.6%	1 570	35.5%	346	185.2%	74.0%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	151	-	-	-	-	-	151	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	281 955	281 955	43 454	15.4%	68 986	24.5%	72 140	25.6%	58 740	20.8%	243 321	86.3%	70 167	76.6%	(16.3%)	
Employee related costs	114 525	114 525	26 283	22.9%	27 315	23.9%	26 085	22.8%	25 334	22.1%	105 012	91.7%	24 461	92.1%	3.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	8 100	8 100	2 289	28.3%	2 236	27.6%	1 945	24.0%	1 965	24.3%	8 435	104.1%	1 887	91.6%	4.1%	
Deficit impairment	5 932	5 932	-	-	-	-	899	-	-	-	899	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 076	21 076	-	-	-	-	5 404	25.0%	5 494	25.0%	10 988	50.0%	-	(100.0%)	-	
Finance charges	1 888	1 888	2 346	124.2%	8 773	464.6%	8 098	428.9%	7 177	380.1%	26 393	1 397.7%	10 759	2 833.4%	(33.3%)	
Bulk purchases	76 432	76 432	8 207	10.7%	23 191	30.3%	22 572	29.5%	16 497	21.6%	70 467	92.2%	25 401	101.5%	(35.1%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	2 653	2 653	2 773	104.5%	2 353	88.7%	575	21.7%	1 184	44.6%	6 884	259.5%	1 705	456.9%	(30.6%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	50 450	50 450	1 558	3.1%	5 119	10.1%	6 382	12.7%	1 090	2.2%	14 149	28.0%	5 953	24.0%	(81.7%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 553	21 553	27 572		(4 218)		(17 927)		(10 536)		(5 109)		153 898			
Transfers recognised - capital	48 714	48 714	-	-	-	-	6 000	12.3%	-	-	6 000	12.3%	-	2.8%	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	27 000	27 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	97 267	97 267	27 572		(4 218)		(11 927)		(10 536)		891		153 898			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	97 267	97 267	27 572		(4 218)		(11 927)		(10 536)		891		153 898			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	97 267	97 267	27 572		(4 218)		(11 927)		(10 536)		891		153 898			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	(4 549)	-	(506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 059)	-	(1 161)	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	97 267	97 267	23 023		(4 725)		(11 927)		(10 536)		(4 164)		152 738			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	278 401	278 401	58 515	21.0%	47 175	16.9%	59 171	21.3%	32 095	11.5%	196 956	70.7%	33 725	83.1%	(4.8%)	
Property, penalties and collection charges	32 415	32 415	6 703	20.7%	5 725	17.7%	7 181	22.2%	5 936	18.3%	25 545	78.8%	7 637	89.3%	(22.3%)	
Service charges	141 340	141 340	18 168	12.9%	18 878	13.4%	21 442	15.2%	17 974	12.7%	74 626	54.1%	18 016	53.7%	(2%)	
Other revenue	7 788	7 788	5 589	71.8%	5 530	71.0%	8 186	105.1%	7 326	94.1%	26 631	341.9%	7 884	-	(7.1%)	
Government - operating	67 456	67 456	27 766	41.2%	16 763	24.9%	21 883	32.4%	-	-	66 412	96.5%	-	84.4%	-	
Government - capital	28 714	28 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	688	688	288	41.9%	279	40.6%	480	69.8%	858	124.8%	1 906	277.1%	188	112.3%	355.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(255 980)	(255 980)	(45 865)	17.9%	(69 855)	27.3%	(69 815)	27.3%	(56 009)	22.2%	(242 443)	94.7%	(79 393)	95.6%	(28.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(254 098)	(254 098)	(43 412)	17.1%	(61 034)	24.0%	(59 203)	23.3%	(49 732)	19.6%	(213 381)	84.0%	(76 690)	97.2%	(35.2%)	
Finance charges	(1 888)	(1 888)	(2 453)	129.9%	(8 821)	467.1%	(10 612)	562.0%	(7 177)	388.1%	(29 063)	1 539.1%	(2 702)	52.9%	165.6%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 415	22 415	12 650	56.4%	(22 680)	(101.2%)	(10 644)	(47.5%)	(24 814)	(110.7%)	(45 487)	(202.9%)	(45 668)	218.8%	(45.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	7 919	7 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	5 468	5 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 451	2 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(28 714)	(28 714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(28 714)	(28 714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 795)	(20 795)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	3 029	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 029	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(106)	3.5%	(212)	7.1%	(319)	10.6%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(106)	3.5%	(212)	7.1%	(319)	10.6%	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	(106)	(366.1%)	(212)	(732.6%)	(319)	(1 098.7%)	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 649	1 649	12 650	767.2%	(22 680)	(1 375.6%)	(10 750)	(652.0%)	(25 026)	(1 517.9%)	(45 406)	(2 778.3%)	(45 668)	1 287.8%	(45.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(727)	(727)	6 358	(874.5%)	19 007	(2 614.5%)	(3 472)	505.1%	(14 422)	1 983.8%	6 358	(874.5%)	(3 255)	88.9%	343.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	922	922	19 007	2 062.1%	(3 672)	(398.4%)	(14 422)	(1 564.7%)	(39 448)	(4 279.8%)	(39 448)	(4 279.8%)	(48 923)	6 729.4%	(19.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 641	3.2%	1 068	2.1%	1 371	2.6%	47 715	92.1%	51 795	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 931	28.6%	624	4.5%	624	4.6%	8 544	62.3%	13 723	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 935	5.8%	1 860	3.7%	1 801	3.5%	44 258	87.0%	50 854	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 262	3.8%	695	2.1%	1 000	3.0%	30 384	91.1%	33 341	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	712	3.4%	521	2.5%	466	2.2%	19 340	91.9%	21 039	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	90	2.7%	89	2.6%	90	2.7%	3 106	92.0%	3 374	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 647	3.1%	1 650	3.1%	1 624	3.1%	48 205	90.7%	53 126	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 477	12.5%	338	.8%	480	1.1%	37 640	85.7%	43 935	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 695	6.5%	6 844	2.5%	7 456	2.7%	239 193	88.2%	271 187	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	915	11.7%	334	4.3%	469	6.0%	6 116	78.1%	7 835	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 277	9.3%	1 344	2.9%	1 314	2.8%	39 258	85.0%	46 193	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 578	3.0%	3 881	2.1%	3 591	1.9%	172 295	93.0%	185 345	68.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 926	21.8%	1 285	4.0%	2 080	6.5%	21 523	67.7%	31 814	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 695	6.5%	6 844	2.5%	7 456	2.7%	239 193	88.2%	271 187	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	10 449	4.9%	7 599	3.5%	6 453	3.0%	190 033	88.6%	214 533	53.3%	-	-
Bulk Water	5 280	37.5%	6 986	49.6%	1 819	12.9%	-	-	14 086	3.5%	-	-
PAYE deductions	8 508	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 508	2.1%	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	4 484	100.0%	-	-	4 484	1.1%	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20 548	13.3%	8 902	5.7%	35 964	23.2%	89 504	57.8%	154 918	38.5%	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	375	18.5%	-	-	1 650	81.5%	2 025	5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	44 784	11.1%	23 862	5.9%	48 720	12.1%	284 842	70.8%	402 209	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M T S Ngobeni	014 777 1525
Financial Manager	Mr Chalizev Sebastian (Budget Manager)	014 777 1525

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: LEPHALALE (LIM362)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	410 230	410 230	63 669	15.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 669	15.5%	-	69.0%	-	-	
Property rates	48 780	48 780	4 675	9.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 675	9.6%	-	61.3%	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	144 627	144 627	12 507	8.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 507	8.6%	-	73.9%	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	36 845	36 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.3%	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 930	16 930	1 287	7.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	7.6%	-	53.4%	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 305	11 305	995	8.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	995	8.8%	-	58.1%	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	288	288	12	4.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	4.3%	-	51.7%	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	4 247	4 247	602	14.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	14.2%	-	59.4%	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21 190	21 190	1 430	6.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 430	6.7%	-	51.7%	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	370	370	43	17.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	17.0%	-	98.4%	-	-	
Licences and permits	9 305	9 305	1 340	14.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 340	14.4%	-	26.5%	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	99 172	99 172	39 747	40.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 747	40.1%	-	84.2%	-	-	
Other own revenue	17 171	17 171	1 011	5.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 011	5.9%	-	40.8%	-	-	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	465 578	465 578	45 138	9.7%	*	*	*	*	*	*	45 138	9.7%	*	61.8%	*	*	
Employee related costs	161 092	161 092	13 134	8.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 134	8.2%	-	57.8%	-	-	
Remuneration of councillors	8 554	8 554	680	7.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	7.9%	-	58.9%	-	-	
Debt impairment	1 650	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	68 954	68 954	5 792	8.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 792	8.4%	-	56.5%	-	-	
Finance charges	11 466	11 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.4%	-	-	
Bulk purchases	124 597	124 597	13 110	10.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 110	10.5%	-	68.3%	-	-	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	12 837	12 837	2 072	16.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 072	16.1%	-	78.3%	-	-	
Transfers and grants	1 315	1 315	32	2.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	2.5%	-	72.2%	-	-	
Other expenditure	75 112	75 112	10 318	13.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 318	13.7%	-	64.9%	-	-	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(55 348)	(55 348)	18 530	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	18 530	-	*	*	*	*	
Transfers recognised - capital	62 537	62 537	2 931	4.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 931	4.7%	-	60.6%	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 189	7 189	21 462	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	21 462	-	*	*	*	*	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 189	7 189	21 462	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	21 462	-	*	*	*	*	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 189	7 189	21 462	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	21 462	-	*	*	*	*	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 189	7 189	21 462	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	21 462	-	*	*	*	*	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	68 080	68 080	33 836	49.7%	15 629	23.0%	4 332	6.4%	33 833	49.7%	87 630	128.7%	28 968	62.1%	16.8%	16.8%	
National Government	18 500	18 500	27 609	149.2%	10 537	57.0%	4 322	23.4%	27 802	150.3%	70 271	379.8%	22 730	106.9%	22.3%	22.3%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	18 500	18 500	27 609	149.2%	10 537	57.0%	4 322	23.4%	27 802	150.3%	70 271	379.8%	22 730	106.9%	22.3%	22.3%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	49 580	49 580	6 227	12.6%	5 092	10.3%	10	-	6 031	12.2%	17 359	35.0%	6 238	20.7%	(3.3%)	(3.3%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 080	68 080	33 836	49.7%	15 629	23.0%	4 332	6.4%	33 833	49.7%	87 630	128.7%	28 968	62.1%	16.8%	16.8%	
Governance and Administration	-	-	783	-	538	-	-	-	-	-	869	-	2 191	-	13.7%	13.7%	
Executive & Council	-	-	289	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	483	-	223	42.6%	
Budget & Financial Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(99.1%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	494	-	346	-	-	-	663	-	663	-	39.3%	39.3%	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-	-	663	-	982	-	1 442	14.0%	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-	-	663	-	982	-	1 310	15.7%	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49.4%)	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	18 098	18 098	14 757	81.5%	5 275	29.1%	2 733	15.1%	6 570	36.3%	29 335	162.1%	10 570	86.3%	(37.8%)	(37.8%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	707	-	1 156	-	10	-	859	-	2 732	-	1 351	-	32.9%	(36.5%)	
Road Transport	18 098	18 098	14 050	77.6%	4 118	22.8%	2 723	15.0%	5 711	31.6%	26 603	147.0%	9 219	92.6%	(38.0%)	(38.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	46 939	46 939	18 295	39.													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	441 640	441 640	160 613	36.4%	124 855	28.3%	27 578	6.2%	102 937	23.3%	415 983	94.2%	100 822	115.5%	2.1%	
Property, rates, penalties and collection charges	46 341	46 341	12 676	27.4%	12 381	26.7%	3 285	7.1%	15 729	33.9%	44 071	95.1%	12 100	105.3%	30.0%	
Service charges	199 222	199 222	69 064	34.7%	53 914	27.1%	19 934	10.0%	67 888	34.1%	210 770	105.8%	68 525	118.6%	(1.0%)	
Other revenue	30 120	30 120	8 769	29.1%	5 823	19.3%	2 404	8.0%	11 644	38.7%	28 639	95.1%	13 850	66.4%	(15.9%)	
Government - operating	99 172	99 172	41 518	41.9%	21 231	21.4%	2 73	3%	1 075	1.1%	64 096	64.6%	252	86.0%	327.0%	
Government - capital	62 537	62 537	24 367	39.0%	25 718	41.1%	-	-	-	50 085	80.1%	-	179.4%	-	-	
Interest	4 247	4 247	4 220	99.4%	5 788	136.3%	1 683	39.6%	6 631	156.1%	18 322	431.4%	6 095	489.8%	8.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(353 630)	(353 630)	(114 424)	32.4%	(99 208)	28.1%	(38 263)	10.8%	(84 131)	23.8%	(336 027)	95.0%	(207 041)	147.0%	(59.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(340 850)	(340 850)	(111 147)	32.6%	(97 264)	28.5%	(36 145)	10.6%	(81 766)	24.0%	(326 323)	95.7%	(203 509)	149.1%	(59.8%)	
Finance charges	(11 465)	(11 465)	(2 936)	25.6%	(1 898)	16.6%	(1 842)	16.1%	(1 814)	15.8%	(8 490)	74.1%	(2 838)	93.0%	(36.1%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 315)	(1 315)	(341)	25.9%	(46)	3.5%	(276)	21.0%	(551)	41.9%	(1 214)	92.3%	(694)	99.8%	(20.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	88 009	88 009	46 189	52.5%	25 647	29.1%	(10 685)	(12.1%)	18 806	21.4%	79 956	90.8%	(106 219)	7.3%	(117.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(68 080)	(68 080)	(32 693)	48.0%	(14 574)	21.4%	(4 332)	6.4%	(33 833)	49.7%	(85 431)	125.5%	(11 784)	59.8%	187.1%	
Capital assets	(68 080)	(68 080)	(32 693)	48.0%	(14 574)	21.4%	(4 332)	6.4%	(33 833)	49.7%	(85 431)	125.5%	(11 784)	59.8%	187.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68 080)	(68 080)	(32 693)	48.0%	(14 574)	21.4%	(4 332)	6.4%	(33 833)	49.7%	(85 431)	125.5%	(11 784)	59.8%	187.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(4 187)	(4 187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 187)	(4 187)	(4 187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(4 187)	(4 187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	15 742	15 742	13 496	85.7%	11 073	70.3%	(15 018)	(95.4%)	(15 027)	(95.5%)	(5 475)	(34.8%)	(118 003)	404.7%	(87.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	59 763	59 763	(2 872)	4.8%	10 624	17.8%	21 697	36.3%	6 680	11.2%	(2 872)	(4.8%)	55 804	-	(88.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 505	75 505	10 624	14.1%	21 697	28.7%	6 680	8.8%	(8 347)	(11.1%)	(8 347)	(11.1%)	(62 199)	(140.1%)	(86.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 329	4.8%	1 317	1.9%	1 132	1.6%	62 910	91.6%	68 689	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 336	13.4%	2 667	2.7%	2 573	2.6%	81 000	81.3%	99 576	26.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 681	4.8%	1 514	1.6%	1 380	1.4%	89 731	92.2%	97 306	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 732	3.6%	610	1.3%	553	1.2%	44 802	93.9%	47 697	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 392	3.0%	574	1.3%	529	1.2%	43 191	94.5%	45 686	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	67	6%	52	5%	52	5%	10 733	98.4%	10 904	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 539	6.6%	6 734	1.8%	6 219	1.7%	332 366	89.9%	369 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	649	5.9%	883	8.0%	510	4.6%	9 035	81.6%	11 076	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 455	5.3%	1 127	1.7%	997	1.5%	59 251	91.4%	64 831	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 105	7.5%	3 406	1.5%	3 580	1.6%	203 298	89.4%	227 390	61.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 329	5.0%	1 317	2.0%	1 132	1.7%	60 782	91.3%	66 561	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 539	6.6%	6 734	1.8%	6 219	1.7%	332 366	89.9%	369 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total					
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%				
Creditor Age Analysis														
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Edith M Tukagomo	014 762 1409
Financial Manager	Mr Noko Charles Lekaka	014 763 1451

Source Local Government Database

LIMPOPO: BELA BELA (LIM366)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	378 034	378 034	84 295	22.3%	89 127	23.6%	40 383	10.7%	37 308	9.9%	251 114	66.4%	44 532	77.1%		(16.2%)		
Property rates	94 648	94 648	15 822	16.7%	15 311	16.2%	10 683	11.3%	10 559	11.2%	52 375	55.3%	12 911	84.1%		(18.2%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	106 469	106 469	23 141	21.7%	26 447	24.8%	17 593	16.5%	16 034	15.1%	83 214	78.2%	24 404	84.8%		(34.3%)		
Service charges - water revenue	35 584	35 584	5 835	16.4%	6 072	17.1%	4 074	11.4%	3 904	11.0%	19 885	55.9%	5 098	93.2%		(23.4%)		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 127	11 127	3 937	35.4%	3 798	34.1%	2 443	22.0%	2 456	22.1%	12 633	113.5%	2 521	54.9%		(2.6%)		
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 265	11 265	1 610	14.3%	1 567	13.9%	1 030	9.1%	1 026	9.1%	5 233	46.5%	1 402	69.2%		(26.8%)		
Service charges - other	8 200	8 200	62	.8%	65	.8%	39	.5%	49	.6%	215	2.6%	66	42.0%		(25.7%)		
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 550	1 550	251	16.2%	268	17.3%	177	11.4%	165	10.7%	861	55.5%	239	47.1%		(30.8%)		
Interest earned - external investments	300	300	359	119.6%	314	104.6%	755	251.7%	8	2.6%	1 436	478.6%	608	160.9%		(96.7%)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 500	3 500	1 596	45.6%	1 850	52.9%	1 630	46.6%	1 202	34.3%	6 278	179.4%	1 771	86.4%		(32.1%)		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	13 000	13 000	-	-	6 945	53.4%	-	-	-	-	6 945	53.4%	-	14.1%		-		
Licences and permits	15 000	15 000	2 727	18.2%	2 796	18.6%	1 810	12.1%	1 522	10.1%	8 855	59.0%	(1 035)	57.8%		(247.0%)		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	71 118	71 118	28 505	40.1%	23 289	32.7%	-	-	-	-	61	1%	51 855	72.9%	2 704	91.9%	(91.7%)	
Other own revenue	6 273	6 273	450	7.2%	404	6.4%	150	2.4%	322	5.1%	1 327	21.2%	(6 150)	(25.5%)		(105.2%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	376 203	376 203	75 937	20.2%	72 358	19.2%	50 634	13.5%	40 950	10.9%	239 880	63.8%	79 931	74.5%		(48.8%)		
Employee related costs	104 758	104 758	26 210	25.0%	26 975	27.7%	18 169	17.3%	18 098	17.3%	91 452	87.3%	26 306	86.9%		(31.2%)		
Remuneration of councillors	6 708	6 708	1 752	26.1%	1 521	22.7%	991	14.8%	954	14.2%	5 218	77.8%	1 804	80.7%		(47.1%)		
Debt impairment	15 000	15 000	120	.8%	358	2.4%	(62)	(4.9%)	224	1.5%	639	4.3%	-	19.9%		(100.0%)		
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 000	28 000	-	-	14 644	52.3%	-	-	-	-	14 644	52.3%	-	27.6%		-		
Finance charges	2 644	2 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 041	128.6%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	104 906	104 906	29 200	27.8%	8 442	8.0%	19 602	18.6%	10 402	9.9%	67 545	64.4%	15 181	80.2%		(31.5%)		
Other Materials	29 812	29 812	1 285	4.3%	834	2.6%	991	3.5%	1 444	4.8%	4 552	15.3%	2 868	45.5%		(49.6%)		
Contracted services	21 222	21 222	4 625	21.8%	8 125	38.3%	3 452	16.3%	2 165	10.2%	18 388	86.6%	9 879	118.8%		(76.1%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	63 152	63 152	12 746	20.2%	9 460	15.0%	7 592	12.0%	7 663	12.1%	37 462	59.3%	20 854	75.5%		(63.3%)		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 831	1 831	8 358		16 768		(10 251)		(3 641)		11 234		(35 399)					
Transfers recognised - capital	80 571	80 571	-	-	8 430	10.5%	-	-	-	-	8 430	10.5%	6 219	107.6%		(100.0%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	82 402	82 402	8 358		25 198		(10 251)		(3 641)		19 664		(29 180)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	82 402	82 402	8 358		25 198		(10 251)		(3 641)		19 664		(29 180)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	82 402	82 402	8 358		25 198		(10 251)		(3 641)		19 664		(29 180)					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	82 402	82 402	8 358		25 198		(10 251)		(3 641)		19 664		(29 180)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	80 752	80 752	17 878	22.1%	26 167	32.4%	9 985	12.4%	4 699	5.8%	58 730	72.7%	7 098	45.2%		(33.8%)	
National Government	79 442	79 442	16 563	20.8%	26 167	32.9%	9 985	12.6%	4 699	5.9%	57 414	72.3%	4 671	42.3%		.6%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	79 442	79 442	16 563	20.8%	26 167	32.9%	9 985	12.6%	4 699	5.9%	57 414	72.3%	4 671	42.3%		.6%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 310	1 310	1 316	100.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	80 752	80 752	17 878	22.1%	26 167	32.4%	9 985	12.4%	4 699	5.8%	58 730	72.7%	7 098	45.2%		(33.8%)	
Governance and Administration	-	-	1 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 316	-	186	205.0%	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Financial Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	6 152	6 152	1 955	31.8%	2 961	48.1%	118	1.9%	411	6.7%	5 445	88.5%</					

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	444 112	444 112	84 295	19.0%	102 812	23.2%	90 388	20.4%	37 308	8.4%	314 803	70.9%	44 532	82.0%	(16.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	89 915	89 915	15 822	17.6%	15 311	17.0%	13 719	15.3%	10 559	11.7%	55 412	61.6%	12 911	78.3%	(18.2%)	
Service charges	164 013	164 013	34 584	21.1%	37 950	23.1%	37 251	22.7%	23 469	14.3%	133 253	81.2%	33 490	89.8%	(29.9%)	
Other revenue	35 823	35 823	3 429	9.6%	15 669	43.7%	3 821	10.7%	2 009	5.6%	24 928	69.6%	(6 955)	3.6%	(128.9%)	
Government - operating	71 118	71 118	26 505	40.1%	23 289	32.7%	17 103	24.0%	61	1%	68 958	97.0%	2 706	97.9%	(97.7%)	
Government - capital	79 442	79 442	-	-	8 430	10.6%	15 283	19.2%	-	-	23 713	29.8%	-	100.0%	-	
Interest	3 800	3 800	1 955	51.4%	2 164	56.9%	3 211	84.5%	1 210	31.8%	8 539	224.7%	2 379	90.0%	(49.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(333 203)	(333 203)	(75 937)	22.8%	(72 358)	21.7%	(75 429)	22.6%	(40 943)	12.3%	(264 668)	79.4%	(79 931)	89.2%	(48.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(330 557)	(330 557)	(75 937)	23.0%	(72 358)	21.9%	(75 429)	22.8%	(40 943)	12.4%	(264 668)	80.1%	(76 890)	88.9%	(46.8%)	
Finance charges	(2 646)	(2 646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 041)	126.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	110 909	110 909	8 358	7.5%	30 454	27.5%	14 959	13.5%	(3 635)	(3.3%)	50 135	45.2%	(35 399)	41.0%	(89.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	10 050	10 050	(951)	(9.5%)	115	1.1%	164	1.6%	28	3%	(645)	(6.4%)	66	-	(56.4%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(951)	-	115	-	164	-	28	-	(645)	-	66	-	(56.4%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(80 752)	(80 752)	(14 694)	18.2%	(29 705)	36.8%	(7 905)	9.8%	(22 182)	27.5%	(74 486)	92.2%	(12 391)	54.3%	79.0%	
Capital assets	(80 752)	(80 752)	(14 694)	18.2%	(29 705)	36.8%	(7 905)	9.8%	(22 182)	27.5%	(74 486)	92.2%	(12 391)	54.3%	79.0%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 702)	(70 702)	(15 645)	22.1%	(29 590)	41.9%	(7 741)	10.9%	(22 155)	31.3%	(75 131)	106.3%	(12 325)	53.4%	79.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	2 000	2 000	3 199	159.9%	499	24.9%	3	.2%	13	.6%	3 714	185.7%	(155)	-	(108.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	3 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 279	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	(80)	(4.0%)	499	24.9%	3	.2%	13	.6%	435	21.7%	(155)	-	(108.4%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	2 141	-	(1 257)	-	-	-	884	-	(2 155)	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	2 141	-	(1 257)	-	-	-	884	-	(2 155)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	2 000	2 000	5 340	267.0%	(759)	(37.9%)	3	.2%	13	.6%	4 597	229.9%	(2 309)	-	(108.6%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	42 207	42 207	(1 948)	(4.6%)	105	.2%	7 222	17.1%	(25 777)	(61.1%)	(20 398)	(48.3%)	(50 033)	99.2%	(48.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(35 618)	(35 618)	(1 948)	5.5%	(1 948)	5.2%	(1 842)	5.379	(15.1%)	-	21 422	-	-	-	(74.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 588	6 588	(1 948)	(29.6%)	(1 842)	(28.0%)	5 379	81.6%	(20 398)	(309.6%)	(20 398)	(309.6%)	(28 611)	80.3%	(28.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Amount	%
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morris Maluleka	014 736 8001
Financial Manager	Mr Khathu Maposa (Acting)	014 736 8049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MOGALAKWENA (LIM367)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	849 862	849 862	429 616	50.6%	211 565	24.9%	193 295	22.7%	116 739	13.7%	951 215	111.9%	-	52.1%	(100.0%)			
Property rates	59 967	59 967	19 893	33.2%	15 113	25.2%	14 457	24.1%	15 131	25.2%	64 593	107.7%	-	33.0%	(100.0%)			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	240 874	240 874	73 040	30.3%	57 571	23.9%	54 916	22.8%	51 931	21.6%	237 459	98.6%	-	35.8%	(100.0%)			
Service charges - water revenue	68 195	68 195	20 388	29.9%	15 660	23.0%	10 664	15.6%	11 584	17.0%	58 296	85.5%	-	34.6%	(100.0%)			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 217	18 217	5 315	29.2%	4 018	22.1%	5 124	28.1%	3 643	20.0%	18 099	99.4%	-	28.8%	(100.0%)			
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 740	15 740	4 577	29.1%	3 244	20.6%	3 270	20.8%	3 289	20.9%	14 380	91.4%	-	32.0%	(100.0%)			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 145	1 145	161	14.1%	105	9.1%	84	7.3%	1 856	162.0%	2 205	192.5%	-	16.3%	(100.0%)			
Interest earned - external investments	33 057	33 057	5 511	16.7%	9 573	29.0%	8 288	25.1%	8 076	24.4%	31 448	95.1%	-	36.9%	(100.0%)			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 968	2 968	(396)	(13.3%)	(177)	(6.0%)	4 263	143.6%	6 892	232.2%	10 582	356.5%	-	247.9%	(100.0%)			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines	5 804	5 804	1	-	44	8%	5	1%	133	2.3%	182	3.1%	-	8.0%	(100.0%)			
Licenses and permits	62	62	-	-	11	18.4%	0	7%	17	27.7%	29	46.8%	-	54.5%	(100.0%)			
Agency services	8 742	8 742	(57)	(7%)	2	-	749	8.6%	6 409	73.3%	7 104	81.3%	-	1.2%	(100.0%)			
Transfers recognised - operational	364 453	364 453	289 554	79.4%	100 280	27.5%	99 025	24.4%	6 954	1.9%	485 813	133.3%	-	72.1%	(100.0%)			
Other own revenue	3 538	3 538	2 345	95.1%	2 795	79.0%	822	23.2%	671	19.0%	7 653	216.3%	-	28.4%	(100.0%)			
Gains on disposal of PPE	27 100	27 100	8 264	30.5%	3 327	12.3%	1 429	6.0%	154	6%	13 374	49.3%	-	43.4%	(100.0%)			
Operating Expenditure	848 803	848 803	208 464	24.6%	218 217	25.7%	153 929	18.1%	251 836	29.7%	832 445	98.1%	-	32.5%	(100.0%)			
Employee related costs	279 955	279 955	68 078	24.3%	53 026	18.9%	55 855	20.0%	55 018	19.7%	231 977	82.9%	-	35.5%	(100.0%)			
Remuneration of councillors	21 086	21 086	6 071	28.8%	5 066	24.0%	5 361	25.4%	5 064	24.0%	21 562	102.3%	-	39.7%	(100.0%)			
Debt impairment	44 000	44 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Depreciation and asset impairment	71 313	71 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	213 935	213 935	85 872	40.1%	47 829	22.4%	45 515	21.3%	49 846	23.3%	229 061	107.1%	-	40.6%	(100.0%)			
Other Materials	64 832	64 832	16 950	26.2%	6 770	99.9%	15 158	23.4%	95 555	147.4%	192 464	296.9%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Contractor services	62 026	62 026	8 331	13.4%	11 194	18.0%	8 510	13.7%	11 321	18.3%	39 355	63.4%	-	27.7%	(100.0%)			
Transfers and grants	29 415	29 415	2 754	9.4%	3 988	13.6%	2 742	9.3%	3 251	11.1%	12 745	43.3%	-	369.3%	(100.0%)			
Other expenditure	62 240	62 240	20 376	32.7%	32 325	52.0%	20 788	33.4%	31 781	51.1%	105 280	169.2%	-	36.2%	(100.0%)			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 059	1 059	221 152		(6 651)		39 367		(13 098)		118 770		-					
Transfers recognised - capital	318 486	318 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	319 545	319 545	221 152		(6 651)		39 367		(13 098)		118 770		-					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	319 545	319 545	221 152		(6 651)		39 367		(13 098)		118 770		-					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	319 545	319 545	221 152		(6 651)		39 367		(13 098)		118 770		-					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	319 545	319 545	221 152		(6 651)		39 367		(13 098)		118 770		-					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	408 402	408 402	93 940	23.0%	154 113	37.7%	72 127	17.7%	88 579	21.7%	408 760	100.1%	187 191	96.4%	(52.7%)		
National Government	318 486	318 486	84 869	26.6%	107 806	33.8%	54 045	17.0%	52 242	16.4%	298 962	93.9%	120 407	114.9%	(56.6%)		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	318 486	318 486	84 869	26.6%	107 806	33.8%	56 053	17.6%	55 758	17.5%	304 486	95.6%	121 272	115.1%	(54.0%)		
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	89 916	89 916	9 071	10.1%	46 307	51.5%	16 075	17.9%	32 821	36.5%	104 274	116.0%	65 919	54.4%	(50.2%)		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	408 402	408 402	93 940	23.0%	154 113	37.7%	72 127	17.7%	88 579	21.7%	408 760	100.1%	187 191	96.4%	(52.7%)		
Governance and Administration	14 630	14 630	5 433	37.1%	2 876	19.7%	740	5.1%	1 578	10.8%	10 626	72.6%	4 337	111.5%	(63.6%)		
Executive & Council	1 004	1 004	-	-	20	2.0%	-	-	18	1.8%	38	3.8%	24	4.3%	(25.2%)		
Budget & Financial Office	13 395	13 395	5 433	40.6%	2 856	21.3%	740	5.5%	1 569	11.6%	10 582	70.9%	4 300	125.9%	(63.7%)		
Corporate Services	3 251	3 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	4%	9 566.6%		
Community and Public Safety	31 385	31 385	6 925	22.1%	13 596	43.3%	3 407	10.9%	5 397	17.2%	29						

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	1 080 799	1 080 799	244 836	22.7%	208 239	19.3%	191 666	17.7%	116 585	10.8%	761 326	70.4%	178 033	91.4%	(34.5%)	
Property, rates, penalties and collection charges	50 972	50 972	14 918	29.3%	15 113	29.6%	14 457	28.4%	15 131	29.7%	59 618	117.0%	13 414	99.0%	12.8%	
Service charges	291 572	291 572	76 883	26.4%	80 493	27.6%	73 974	25.4%	70 447	24.2%	301 796	103.5%	62 329	95.6%	13.0%	
Other revenue	19 292	19 292	3 309	17.2%	2 957	15.3%	1 660	8.6%	9 085	47.1%	17 012	88.2%	4 128	75.3%	120.1%	
Government - operating	364 453	364 453	144 506	39.7%	100 280	27.5%	89 025	24.4%	6 954	1.9%	340 765	93.5%	88 238	97.0%	(92.1%)	
Government - capital	318 486	318 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	36 025	36 025	5 220	14.5%	9 397	26.1%	12 550	34.8%	14 967	41.5%	42 134	117.0%	9 924	178.9%	50.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(733 489)	(733 489)	(162 334)	22.1%	(216 066)	29.7%	(153 372)	20.9%	(243 786)	33.2%	(777 558)	106.0%	(178 737)	129.2%	36.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(704 074)	(704 074)	(160 074)	22.7%	(216 000)	30.7%	(150 630)	21.4%	(240 535)	34.2%	(767 240)	109.0%	(178 462)	127.9%	34.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(29 415)	(29 415)	(2 260)	7.7%	(2 065)	7.0%	(2 742)	9.3%	(3 251)	11.1%	(10 318)	35.1%	(275)	541.4%	1 082.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	347 309	347 309	82 502	23.8%	38 295	11.0%	(127 202)	(36.6%)	(16 232)	(4.7%)	(704)	(32.6%)	17 969.9%			
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	27 100	27 100	5 841	21.6%	3 327	12.3%	1 629	6.0%	154	6%	10 951	40.4%	10 206	35.9%	(98.5%)	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	27 100	27 100	5 841	21.6%	3 327	12.3%	1 629	6.0%	154	6%	10 951	40.4%	10 206	35.9%	(98.5%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(408 401)	(408 401)	(93 940)	23.0%	(154 113)	37.7%	(72 127)	17.7%	(87 537)	21.4%	(407 718)	99.8%	(191 489)	97.2%	(54.3%)	
Capital assets	(408 401)	(408 401)	(93 940)	23.0%	(154 113)	37.7%	(72 127)	17.7%	(87 537)	21.4%	(407 718)	99.8%	(191 489)	97.2%	(54.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(381 302)	(381 302)	(88 099)	23.1%	(150 787)	39.5%	(70 498)	18.5%	(87 383)	22.9%	(396 767)	104.1%	(181 283)	101.0%	(51.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities																
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(33 992)	(33 992)	(5 597)	16.5%	(160 614)	472.5%	(32 203)	94.7%	(214 585)	631.6%	(412 999)	1 215.0%	(181 987)	256.3%	17.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	656 658	656 658	-	-	(5 597)	(%)	(166 211)	(25.3%)	(198 414)	(30.2%)	(412 999)	(124 219)	-	(177.1%)	(259.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	622 666	622 666	(5 597)	(%)	(166 211)	(26.7%)	(198 414)	(31.9%)	(412 999)	(66.3%)	(412 999)	(66.3%)	(57 768)	(83.7%)	614.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	Over 90 Days	Total	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands								
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source								
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 987	5.5%	9 330	5.1%	7 175	4.0%	155 037	85.4%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 535	27.0%	9 629	14.8%	4 454	6.9%	33 240	51.3%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 611	5.1%	3 340	3.7%	2 147	2.4%	80 749	88.9%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	985	2.8%	926	2.7%	666	1.9%	32 064	92.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 143	2.6%	928	2.1%	741	1.7%	41 395	93.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 485	1.7%	2 486	1.7%	2 405	1.6%	138 997	95.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	723	5.4%	562	4.2%	182	1.4%	11 987	89.1%
Total By Income Source	37 469	6.5%	27 201	4.7%	17 770	3.1%	493 469	85.7%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group								
Organs of State	3 554	4.9%	1 977	2.7%	1 551	2.1%	65 080	90.2%
Commercial	11 289	28.7%	5 955	15.1%	2 185	5.6%	19 933	50.6%
Households	22 626	4.9%	19 269	4.1%	14 035	3.0%	408 457	88.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 469	6.5%	27 201	4.7%	17 770	3.1%	493 469	85.7%
Contact Details								
Municipal Manager	Mr Samuel Bambo	015 491 9604						
Financial Manager	Mr Sasa Mulenga	015 491 9703						

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MODIMOLLE-MOOKGOPONG (LIM368)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	463 506	398 951	73 662	15.9%	113 943	24.6%	82 513	20.7%	103 083	25.8%	373 201	93.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates	58 982	53 649	8 653	14.7%	15 096	25.6%	16 432	30.6%	15 798	29.4%	55 979	104.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	160 761	130 786	21 606	13.4%	36 165	22.5%	36 815	28.1%	30 834	23.6%	125 420	95.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - water revenue	56 427	36 049	7 659	13.6%	9 774	17.3%	298	8%	11 718	32.5%	29 450	81.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 676	19 056	4 122	19.0%	6 486	29.9%	8 111	42.6%	6 320	33.2%	25 038	131.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 395	15 232	2 484	12.8%	4 145	21.4%	4 692	30.8%	3 684	24.2%	15 005	98.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	625	590	52	8.3%	57	9.1%	91	15.5%	47	7.9%	247	41.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	640	2 532	87	13.6%	735	114.9%	1 174	46.3%	667	26.4%	2 663	105.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 399	23 251	4 161	20.4%	7 222	35.4%	7 156	30.8%	6 073	26.1%	24 612	105.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	174	162	0	2%	0	.1%	0	2%	0	3%	1	.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	8 645	9 998	1 211	14.0%	398	4.6%	208	2.1%	1 218	12.2%	3 034	30.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	113 885	104 688	23 188	20.4%	32 568	28.6%	5 744	5.5%	25 785	24.6%	87 285	83.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	1 898	2 956	439	23.1%	1 296	68.3%	1 792	60.6%	939	31.8%	4 465	151.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	554 886	528 016	34 821	6.3%	152 751	27.5%	119 651	22.7%	142 598	27.0%	449 822	85.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	180 977	158 843	25 783	14.2%	43 102	23.8%	44 930	28.2%	43 042	27.1%	156 758	98.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	10 438	9 088	980	9.4%	1 717	16.5%	2 323	25.6%	3 013	33.2%	8 034	88.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Debt impairment	24 690	22 711	-	-	-	-	1 550	6.8%	56 778	250.0%	58 328	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	73 987	70 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	11 135	24 630	158	1.4%	695	6.3%	904	3.8%	980	4.1%	2 737	11.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	163 478	144 123	4 325	2.6%	80 031	40.0%	44 658	31.1%	13 773	6.6%	142 887	99.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other Materials	21 654	22 206	518	2.4%	3 899	18.0%	6 212	28.0%	9 446	42.5%	20 074	90.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contractor services	31 284	32 904	2 052	6.6%	13 983	44.7%	10 917	33.2%	4 054	12.3%	31 006	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	37 265	44 067	1 004	2.7%	9 325	25.0%	8 058	18.3%	11 511	26.1%	29 898	67.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(91 380)	(129 066)	38 841	(38 809)	(37 138)	(37 138)	(39 514)	(39 514)	(76 620)	(76 620)	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	88 191	106 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 189)	(22 861)	38 841	(38 809)	(37 138)	(37 138)	(39 514)	(39 514)	(76 620)	(76 620)	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 189)	(22 861)	38 841	(38 809)	(37 138)	(37 138)	(39 514)	(39 514)	(76 620)	(76 620)	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 189)	(22 861)	38 841	(38 809)	(37 138)	(37 138)	(39 514)	(39 514)	(76 620)	(76 620)	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 189)	(22 861)	38 841	(38 809)	(37 138)	(37 138)	(39 514)	(39 514)	(76 620)	(76 620)	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	87 442	106 204	136	.2%	21 145	24.2%	23 362	22.0%	38 434	36.2%	83 076	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
National Government	87 442	106 204	136	2%	21 145	24.2%	23 362	22.0%	38 434	36.2%	83 076	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	87 442	106 204	136	.2%	21 145	24.2%	23 362	22.0%	38 434	36.2%	83 076	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	87 442	106 204	136	2%	21 145	24.2%	23 362	22.0%	38 434	36.2%	83 076	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Financial Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	2 000	3 000	+	+	520	26.0%	308	10.3%	1 941	64.7%	2 769	92.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	2 000	3 000	-	-	520	26.0%	308	10.3%	1 941	64.7%	2 769	92.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	6 500	31 377	+	+	10 859	167.1%	6 250	19.9%	14 897							

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	504 401	504 401	62 801	12.5%	158 186	31.4%	126 791	25.1%	76 453	15.2%	424 231	84.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property, penalties and collection charges	51 315	51 315	4 624	9.0%	9 502	18.5%	10 161	19.8%	11 489	22.4%	35 775	69.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	238 851	238 851	21 846	9.1%	46 855	19.6%	41 994	17.6%	43 041	18.0%	153 737	64.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	10 637	10 637	6 429	60.4%	14 255	134.0%	11 347	106.7%	15 915	149.6%	47 945	450.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	113 885	113 885	27 348	24.0%	37 122	32.6%	23 827	20.9%	2 685	2.4%	90 982	79.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	87 442	87 442	2 000	2.3%	49 161	56.2%	37 494	42.9%	-	-	88 655	101.4%	-	-	-
Interest	2 272	2 272	554	24.4%	1 291	56.8%	1 968	86.6%	3 323	146.3%	7 137	314.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(443 791)	(443 791)	(55 693)	12.5%	(115 713)	26.1%	(108 559)	24.5%	(155 117)	35.0%	(435 082)	98.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(435 940)	(435 940)	(55 535)	12.7%	(115 018)	26.4%	(107 652)	24.7%	(154 138)	35.4%	(432 343)	99.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(7 851)	(7 851)	(158)	2.0%	(695)	8.8%	(906)	11.5%	(980)	12.5%	(2 739)	34.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	60 611	60 611	7 108	11.7%	42 473	70.1%	18 232	30.1%	(78 664)	(129.8%)	(10 852)	(17.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(87 442)	(87 442)	(136)	2%	(21 145)	24.2%	(23 362)	26.7%	(38 434)	44.0%	(83 076)	95.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(87 442)	(87 442)	(136)	2%	(21 145)	24.2%	(23 362)	26.7%	(38 434)	44.0%	(83 076)	95.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(87 442)	(87 442)	(136)	2%	(21 145)	24.2%	(23 362)	26.7%	(38 434)	44.0%	(83 076)	95.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(3)	-	28	-	(37)	-	32	-	20	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	28	-	(37)	-	32	-	20	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(143)	-	(143)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(143)	-	(143)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	(3)	28	-	(179)	-	32	-	(122)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(26 832)	(26 832)	6 970	(26.0%)	21 356	(79.6%)	(5 309)	19.8%	(117 067)	436.3%	(94 050)	350.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	824	824	34 934	4 239.5%	41 903	5 085.3%	63 259	7 677.0%	57 950	57 950	7 032.8%	34 934	4 239.5%	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(26 008)	(26 008)	41 903	(161.1%)	63 259	(243.2%)	57 950	(222.8%)	(59 117)	227.3%	(59 117)	227.3%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 527	14.7%	2 434	4.8%	2 093	4.1%	39 051	76.4%	51 105	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 878	27.2%	2 057	5.1%	1 875	4.7%	25 203	63.0%	40 014	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 006	10.9%	2 305	3.1%	2 224	3.0%	61 215	83.0%	73 750	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 276	12.4%	1 011	3.8%	914	3.5%	21 259	80.3%	26 460	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 896	9.9%	596	3.1%	560	2.9%	16 100	84.1%	19 153	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 445	7.2%	2 103	3.4%	2 041	3.3%	53 227	86.1%	61 817	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 219	10.6%	533	2.5%	450	2.2%	17 730	84.7%	20 933	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 247	13.0%	11 039	3.8%	10 159	3.5%	233 786	79.7%	293 232	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 278	17.3%	751	4.0%	709	3.7%	14 242	75.0%	18 980	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 109	17.9%	2 665	4.7%	2 578	4.6%	40 995	72.8%	56 346	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 297	11.2%	6 887	3.5%	6 151	3.1%	160 499	82.2%	195 334	66.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 063	13.6%	737	3.3%	721	3.2%	18 051	80.0%	22 572	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 247	13.0%	11 039	3.8%	10 159	3.5%	233 786	79.7%	293 232	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr OMBAI PHINEAS SEBOLA	014 718 2077
Financial Manager	Mr DEWALD EKSTEEN	014 718 2052

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: WATERBERG (DC36)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	130 321	130 321	58 821	45.1%	48 050	36.9%	31 817	24.4%	1161	.9%	139 848	107.3%	47 637	116.7%	(97.6%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 848	1 848	268	14.5%	510	27.6%	202	10.9%	68	3.7%	1 047	56.7%	241	61.7%	(71.8%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	119 766	118 566	55 823	46.6%	44 339	37.0%	28 555	24.1%	198	2%	128 915	108.7%	43 006	114.7%	(99.5%)	
Other own revenue	30	1 230	3	8.8%	38	125.7%	10	.8%	1	.1%	51	4.2%	289	1 696.7%	(99.7%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	153 801	153 801	30 807	20.0%	37 652	24.5%	34 563	22.5%	21 589	14.0%	124 610	81.0%	67 481	98.8%	(68.0%)	
Employee related costs	79 949	83 988	17 685	22.1%	17 403	21.8%	17 385	20.7%	6 321	7.5%	58 793	70.0%	16 262	86.2%	(61.1%)	
Remuneration of councillors	7 359	7 359	1 537	20.9%	1 647	22.4%	1 696	23.1%	654	8.9%	5 535	75.2%	1 731	100.4%	(62.2%)	
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 329	8 691	-	-	701	8.4%	343	3.9%	-	-	1 044	12.0%	1 516	105.6%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	15 961	15 954	-	-	2 575	16.1%	2 742	17.2%	514	3.2%	5 831	36.5%	5 158	78.8%	(90.0%)	
Transfers and grants	10 844	10 844	7 448	68.7%	9 635	88.8%	7 566	69.8%	11 806	108.9%	36 454	336.2%	38 002	139.7%	(68.9%)	
Other expenditure	31 359	26 943	4 138	13.2%	5 683	18.1%	4 829	17.9%	2 293	8.5%	16 944	62.9%	4 812	83.4%	(52.3%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	21	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	41.1%	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 480)	(23 480)	28 014		10 398		(2 746)		(20 428)		15 238		(19 844)			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(23 480)	(23 480)	28 014		10 398		(2 746)		(20 428)		15 238		(19 844)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(23 480)	(23 480)	28 014		10 398		(2 746)		(20 428)		15 238		(19 844)			
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(23 480)	(23 480)	28 014		10 398		(2 746)		(20 428)		15 238		(19 844)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(23 480)	(23 480)	28 014		10 398		(2 746)		(20 428)		15 238		(19 844)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	129 121	129 121	58 821	45.6%	48 050	37.2%	31 817	24.6%	6 336	4.9%	145 023	112.3%	47 637	98.3%	(86.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	1 848	1 848	268	14.5%	510	27.6%	202	10.9%	153	8.3%	1 133	61.3%	241	72.4%	(36.5%)	
Other revenue	30	30	3	8.8%	38	125.7%	10	33.7%	5	17.0%	56	185.2%	312	1 866.6%	(98.4%)	
Government - operating	118 566	118 566	55 823	47.1%	44 339	37.4%	28 555	24.1%	4 292	3.6%	133 009	112.2%	43 006	95.6%	(90.0%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	8 677	8 677	2 728	31.4%	3 163	36.5%	3 050	35.1%	1 886	21.7%	10 826	124.8%	4 078	187.6%	(53.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(153 801)	(153 801)	(30 807)	20.0%	(36 942)	24.0%	(34 220)	22.2%	(54 189)	35.2%	(156 158)	101.5%	(67 481)	74.1%	(19.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(142 957)	(142 957)	(23 359)	16.3%	(27 307)	19.1%	(26 653)	18.6%	(35 043)	24.5%	(112 364)	78.6%	(27 793)	84.9%	26.1%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(10 844)	(10 844)	(7 448)	68.7%	(9 635)	88.6%	(7 566)	69.8%	(19 146)	176.6%	(43 794)	403.9%	(39 688)	57.2%	(51.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(24 680)	(24 680)	28 014	(113.5%)	11 108	(45.0%)	(2 403)	9.7%	(47 853)	193.9%	(11 134)	45.1%	(19 844)	(32.9%)	141.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(24 680)	(24 680)	28 014	(113.5%)	11 108	(45.0%)	(2 403)	9.7%	(47 853)	193.9%	(11 134)	45.1%	(19 844)	(32.9%)	141.1%	1.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	115 429	-	143 443	-	154 551	-	152 148	-	115 429	-	149 567	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(24 680)	(24 680)	143 443	(581.2%)	154 551	(626.2%)	152 148	(616.5%)	104 295	(422.6%)	104 295	(422.6%)	129 723	(298.8%)	(19.6%)	-

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Amount	%
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Samuel Mabolla	014 718 3321
Financial Manager	Ms Gladwin Thoubatta	014 718 3319

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: EPHRAIM MOGALE (LIM471)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	229 589	228 048	75 020	32.7%	66 005	28.7%	59 131	25.9%	11 701	5.1%	211 857	92.9%	26 049	84.7%		(55.1%)	
Property rates	28 372	30 058	7 179	25.3%	7 850	27.7%	9 871	32.8%	3 382	11.3%	28 282	94.1%	6 160	120.3%		(45.1%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	54 204	47 637	11 791	21.8%	11 771	21.7%	11 573	24.3%	4 037	8.5%	39 172	82.2%	13 050	88.2%		(69.1%)	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 408	4 360	1 088	24.7%	759	17.2%	2 908	66.7%	2 307	52.9%	7 062	162.0%	845	59.1%		173.0%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	209	143	21	10.2%	20	9.6%	-	-	-	-	42	28.9%	43	45.3%			(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 241	6 535	272	22.0%	418	33.7%	1 075	16.4%	636	9.7%	2 401	36.7%	400	149.7%		59.2%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 376	4 747	1 158	48.7%	1 237	52.1%	1 070	22.5%	437	9.2%	3 902	82.2%	1 014	141.0%		(56.9%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	731	247	36	4.9%	119	16.3%	38	15.4%	8	3.4%	201	81.4%	95	45.6%		(91.2%)	
Licenses and permits	3 396	3 121	810	23.9%	466	13.7%	587	18.8%	249	8.0%	2 112	67.7%	3 149	98.7%		(92.1%)	
Agency services	8 078	7 035	1 792	22.2%	2 000	24.6%	1 399	19.9%	596	8.5%	5 787	82.3%	-			(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	120 624	120 624	49 063	40.7%	39 441	32.7%	29 737	24.7%	-	-	118 241	98.0%	-			44.7%	
Other own revenue	5 350	2 941	1 810	33.8%	1 924	36.0%	-	-	553	18.8%	4 336	147.4%	1 289	196.8%		(96.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	53.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	248 256	250 705	33 465	13.5%	41 354	16.7%	44 161	17.6%	15 495	6.2%	134 475	53.6%	43 444	45.3%		(64.3%)	
Employee related costs	70 710	73 122	14 434	20.4%	14 879	21.0%	14 544	19.9%	5 103	7.0%	48 960	67.0%	13 764	83.3%		(62.9%)	
Remuneration of councillors	11 663	11 663	2 632	22.6%	2 634	22.6%	2 654	22.8%	965	8.3%	8 885	76.2%	2 614	101.1%		(63.1%)	
Debt impairment	7 314	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 944	44 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	798	398	136	17.0%	271	34.0%	204	51.3%	-	-	411	152.6%	409	161.4%		(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	29 355	29 355	3 411	11.6%	6 653	22.7%	8 410	29.3%	2 201	7.5%	20 875	71.1%	9 684	89.9%		(78.8%)	
Other Materials	13 093	10 489	477	3.6%	610	4.7%	2 033	19.4%	402	3.8%	3 522	33.6%	2 468	33.4%		(82.7%)	
Computer services	8 821	13 196	-	-	1 898	21.5%	-	-	-	-	1 989	14.4%	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	2 750	2 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	3%	4	2%	11	5%	-		(100.0%)
Other expenditure	58 808	47 840	12 375	21.0%	14 408	24.5%	15 673	32.7%	6 250	13.1%	48 707	101.8%	15 105	31.6%		(58.6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	9 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	4.4%	571	5.8%	1 006	10.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 667)	(22 656)	41 555		24 651		14 970		(3 794)		77 382		(17 396)				
Transfers recognised - capital	31 917	40 324	196	.6%	316	1.0%	1 283	3.2%	464	1.2%	2 259	5.6%	-	61.2%		(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 250	17 668	41 751		24 967		16 253		(3 329)		79 641		(17 396)				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 250	17 668	41 751		24 967		16 253		(3 329)		79 641		(17 396)				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 250	17 668	41 751		24 967		16 253		(3 329)		79 641		(17 396)				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 250	17 668	41 751		24 967		16 253		(3 329)		79 641		(17 396)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	65 508	69 926	7 532	11.5%	2 760	4.2%	6 727	9.6%	34 938	50.0%	51 957	74.3%	24 673	89.7%		41.6%	
National Government	31 917	57 207	314	1.0%	701	2.2%	4 630	8.1%	14 830	25.9%	20 476	35.8%	11 674	90.8%		27.0%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	31 917	57 207	314	1.0%	701	2.2%	4 630	8.1%	14 830	25.9%	20 476	35.8%	11 674	90.8%		27.0%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	33 591	12 719	-	-	1 987	5.9%	2 097	16.5%	20 108	158.1%	24 191	190.2%	-	28.2%		(100.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	7 218	-	72	-	-	-	-	-	7 290	-	12 999	-		(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	65 508	69 926	7 532	11.5%	2 760	4.2%	6 727	9.6%	34 938	50.0%	51 957	74.3%	24 673	89.7%		41.6%	
Governance and Administration	1 772	1 938	34	1.9%	138	7.8%	385	19.9%	1 232	63.6%	1 790	92.4%	40	5.2%		2 966.4%	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Financial Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	972	1 038	34	3.5%	138	14.2%	385	37.1%	391	37.6%	946	91.3%	40	5.2%		872.2%	
Community and Public Safety	5 574	3 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 573	70.7%	2 575	70.7%	1 471	187.2%		75.0%	
Community &																	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	247 392	246 941	87 264	35.3%	63 071	25.5%	53 207	21.5%	47 925	19.4%	251 467	101.8%	25 979	95.4%	84.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	24 116	24 647	4 289	17.8%	5 026	20.8%	4 745	19.3%	5 317	21.6%	19 377	78.6%	5 160	103.4%	3.1%	
Service charges	49 351	41 598	11 160	22.6%	13 796	28.0%	13 300	32.0%	11 804	28.4%	50 060	120.3%	14 214	103.0%	(17.0%)	
Other revenue	17 767	9 305	4 484	25.2%	2 839	16.0%	3 794	40.8%	5 242	56.3%	16 359	175.8%	5 758	100.1%	(9.0%)	
Government - operating	120 624	120 624	50 841	42.1%	39 281	32.6%	29 783	24.7%	-	-	119 905	99.4%	-	89.8%	-	
Government - capital	31 917	40 324	14 921	46.8%	426	1.3%	464	1.2%	22 216	55.1%	38 028	94.3%	-	94.9%	(100.0%)	
Interest	3 617	10 442	1 569	43.4%	1 705	47.1%	1 120	10.7%	3 346	32.0%	7 739	74.1%	847	75.4%	295.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(194 396)	(198 447)	(37 477)	19.3%	(32 554)	16.7%	(48 791)	24.6%	(47 190)	23.8%	(166 012)	83.7%	(46 329)	81.6%	1.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(190 848)	(195 579)	(37 396)	19.6%	(32 505)	17.0%	(43 560)	22.3%	(46 901)	24.0%	(160 362)	82.0%	(46 131)	81.7%	1.7%	
Finance charges	(798)	(396)	(55)	6.9%	(48)	6.1%	(74)	18.6%	(290)	72.8%	(467)	117.4%	(198)	59.9%	46.2%	
Transfers and grants	(2 750)	(2 470)	(26)	1.0%	-	-	(5 157)	208.8%	-	-	(5 183)	209.9%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	52 996	48 494	49 786	93.9%	30 518	57.6%	4 416	9.1%	735	1.5%	85 455	176.2%	(20 350)	122.8%	(103.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(65 508)	(69 926)	(7 532)	11.5%	(314)	5%	(3 710)	5.3%	(34 939)	50.0%	(46 495)	66.5%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(65 508)	(69 926)	(7 532)	11.5%	(314)	5%	(3 710)	5.3%	(34 939)	50.0%	(46 495)	66.5%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 658)	(69 926)	(7 532)	11.8%	(314)	5%	(3 710)	5.3%	(34 939)	50.0%	(46 495)	66.5%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 865)	(1 365)	(217)	11.6%	(111)	5.9%	(225)	16.5%	-	-	(553)	40.5%	(211)	46.4%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 865)	(1 365)	(217)	11.6%	(111)	5.9%	(225)	16.5%	-	-	(553)	40.5%	(211)	46.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(1 865)	(1 365)	(217)	11.6%	(111)	5.9%	(225)	16.5%	2	(1%)	(551)	40.3%	(211)	46.4%	(100.8%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 527)	(22 797)	42 037	(335.6%)	30 093	(240.2%)	481	(2.1%)	(34 203)	150.0%	38 409	(168.5%)	(20 561)	260.0%	66.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	74 879	-	104 459	139.5%	146 497	195.6%	176 590	-	177 071	-	104 459	-	131 587	-	34.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	62 352	(22 797)	146 497	235.0%	176 590	283.2%	177 071	(776.7%)	142 868	(626.7%)	142 868	(626.7%)	111 025	89.1%	28.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 261	46.3%	628	6.8%	258	2.8%	4 051	44.0%	9 198	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 749	5.3%	1 133	2.2%	1 154	2.2%	46 470	90.2%	51 507	66.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	243	10.7%	90	4.0%	66	2.9%	1 858	82.4%	2 257	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	767	5.1%	551	3.7%	447	3.0%	13 292	88.3%	15 057	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 020	10.3%	2 401	3.1%	1 926	2.5%	65 671	84.2%	78 018	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 020	10.3%	2 401	3.1%	1 926	2.5%	65 671	84.2%	78 018	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 020	10.3%	2 401	3.1%	1 926	2.5%	65 671	84.2%	78 018	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Monica Mathebela	013 261 8403
Financial Manager	Ms Khabo Ramotsibi	013 261 8447

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: ELIAS MOTSOALEDI (LIM472)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	337 606	339 557	116 968	34.6%	100 676	29.8%	34 004	10.0%	49 807	14.7%	301 455	88.8%	27 121	100.8%		83.6%		
Property rates	23 981	24 881	6 129	25.6%	5 951	24.8%	5 593	22.5%	14 681	59.0%	32 355	130.0%	5 564	97.1%		163.8%		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	73 328	68 773	16 747	22.8%	17 509	23.9%	20 059	29.2%	15 289	22.2%	69 604	101.2%	15 071	106.0%		1.4%		
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 774	7 162	1 112	14.3%	2 418	31.1%	1 774	24.8%	4 886	68.2%	10 190	142.3%	901	99.1%		442.3%		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	912	1 612	552	60.5%	216	23.7%	291	18.0%	72	4.5%	1 131	70.2%	193	84.1%		(62.4%)		
Interest earned - external investments	3 829	3 479	1 053	27.5%	336	8.8%	690	19.8%	778	22.4%	2 856	82.1%	1 166	114.1%		(34.4%)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 123	6 823	1 470	24.0%	1 793	29.3%	1 750	25.6%	10 344	151.6%	15 356	225.1%	1 593	90.3%		549.3%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	1 342	7 000	264	19.7%	117	8.7%	804	11.5%	1 535	21.9%	2 719	38.8%	179	91.3%		759.2%		
Licences and permits	5 066	4 866	1 245	24.6%	1 118	22.1%	729	15.0%	1 221	25.1%	4 313	88.8%	1 619	92.0%		(24.6%)		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	213 105	213 105	88 079	41.3%	70 549	33.1%	2 077	1.0%	709	3%	161 413	75.7%	733	100.0%		(3.8%)		
Other own revenue	2 152	1 862	317	14.7%	669	31.1%	238	12.8%	292	15.7%	1 517	81.5%	79	211.5%		272.4%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	328 915	378 434	86 771	26.4%	72 391	22.0%	65 331	17.3%	77 713	20.5%	302 205	79.9%	64 983	85.8%	19.6%			
Employee related costs	109 053	112 496	27 775	25.5%	31 284	28.7%	25 570	22.7%	27 198	24.2%	111 827	99.4%	24 289	95.1%		12.0%		
Remuneration of councillors	18 908	20 292	4 760	25.2%	4 751	25.1%	5 538	27.3%	5 083	25.0%	20 132	99.2%	4 856	101.3%		4.7%		
Debt impairment	12 688	10 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 796	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance charges	60	2 760	554	924.0%	600	1 332.8%	465	16.8%	(670)	(24.3%)	1 149	41.6%	-			(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	64 961	69 861	20 279	31.2%	14 315	22.0%	9 984	14.3%	13 749	19.7%	58 326	83.4%	14 124	128.8%		(2.7%)		
Other Materials	3 945	13 768	3 021	76.6%	3 372	85.5%	2 266	16.8%	1 747	12.9%	10 407	73.1%	1 917	101.7%		(6.9%)		
Contractor services	20 550	38 598	14 240	49.3%	6 844	33.3%	9 376	24.3%	8 967	23.2%	39 428	102.2%	10 886	94.1%		(17.6%)		
Transfers and grants	2 128	2 248	459	21.6%	563	26.5%	1 255	55.8%	1 532	68.2%	3 869	169.4%	493	55.9%		210.7%		
Other expenditure	60 826	57 902	15 682	25.8%	10 463	17.2%	10 850	18.7%	20 107	34.7%	57 102	98.6%	8 419	82.3%		138.8%		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 690	(38 877)	30 197		28 285		(31 326)		(27 906)		(750)		(37 861)					
Transfers recognised - capital	75 419	75 419	9 822	13.0%	24 998	33.1%	12 464	16.5%	5 368	7.1%	52 652	69.8%	28 036	99.3%		(80.9%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	84 109	36 542	40 019		53 282		(18 862)		(22 538)		51 901		(9 826)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	84 109	36 542	40 019		53 282		(18 862)		(22 538)		51 901		(9 826)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	84 109	36 542	40 019		53 282		(18 862)		(22 538)		51 901		(9 826)					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	84 109	36 542	40 019		53 282		(18 862)		(22 538)		51 901		(9 826)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17													2015/16			Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																		
Source of Finance	94 449	87 620	18 115	19.2%	30 304	32.1%	5 858	6.7%	6 410	7.3%	60 688	69.3%	38 827	85.2%		(83.5%)		
National Government	75 419	66 240	8 590	11.4%	27 431	36.4%	4 683	7.1%	5 490	8.3%	46 184	69.7%	20 326	92.7%		(73.0%)		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	75 419	66 240	8 590	11.4%	27 431	36.4%	4 683	7.1%	5 480	8.3%	46 184	69.7%	20 326	92.7%		(73.0%)		
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	19 030	21 380	9 525	50.1%	2 873	15.1%	1 175	5.5%	930	4.3%	14 504	67.8%	18 501	70.4%		(95.0%)		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	94 449	87 620	18 115	19.2%	30 304	32.1%	5 858	6.7%	6 410	7.3%	60 688	69.3%	38 827	85.2%	(83.5%)			
Governance and Administration	650	2 550	901	138.7%	287	44.1%	675	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Budget & Financial Office	-	2 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Corporate Services	650	-	901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and Public Safety	1 380	1 280	28	2.0%	(2 104)	(

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	399 757	400 512	144 749	36.2%	151 233	37.8%	85 194	21.3%	49 776	12.4%	430 951	107.6%	31 435	117.5%	58.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 302	23 637	4 075	18.3%	4 485	20.1%	5 013	21.2%	4 100	17.3%	17 672	74.8%	3 666	75.6%	11.8%	
Service charges	74 803	71 422	17 679	23.4%	16 842	22.5%	17 939	25.1%	16 610	23.3%	69 070	96.7%	14 473	105.1%	14.8%	
Other revenue	8 463	11 403	3 037	35.9%	6 135	72.5%	4 214	37.0%	27 384	240.1%	40 770	357.5%	2 379	1 368.0%	1 051.2%	
Government - operating	213 105	213 105	89 559	42.0%	69 286	32.5%	54 260	25.5%	638	3%	213 743	100.3%	229	99.8%	178.1%	
Government - capital	75 419	75 419	26 989	38.4%	53 857	71.4%	2 573	3.4%	-	-	85 419	113.3%	9 991	77.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	5 666	5 526	1 410	24.9%	629	11.1%	1 194	21.6%	1 044	18.9%	4 278	77.4%	697	90.5%	49.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(280 431)	(311 574)	(102 856)	36.7%	(97 211)	34.7%	(71 734)	23.0%	(87 912)	28.2%	(359 712)	115.4%	(81 618)	139.5%	7.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(278 243)	(306 626)	(101 843)	36.6%	(95 848)	34.4%	(48 971)	16.0%	(85 993)	28.0%	(332 654)	108.5%	(81 125)	124.0%	6.0%	
Finance charges	(60)	(2 700)	(554)	924.0%	(800)	1332.8%	(10 257)	37.9%	(1 044)	38.7%	(12 655)	468.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 128)	(2 248)	(459)	21.6%	(563)	26.5%	(12 506)	556.3%	(875)	38.9%	(14 403)	640.7%	(493)	1 803.2%	77.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	119 326	88 938	41 892	35.1%	54 022	45.3%	13 460	15.1%	(38 136)	(42.9%)	71 239	80.1%	(50 183)	57.2%	(24.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86.3%	-	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(94 449)	(87 620)	(18 115)	19.2%	(30 699)	32.5%	(5 077)	5.8%	(6 410)	7.3%	(60 301)	68.8%	(41 768)	92.7%	(84.7%)	
Capital assets	(94 449)	(87 620)	(18 115)	19.2%	(30 699)	32.5%	(5 077)	5.8%	(6 410)	7.3%	(60 301)	68.8%	(41 768)	92.7%	(84.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(89 449)	(87 620)	(18 115)	20.3%	(30 699)	34.3%	(5 077)	5.8%	(6 410)	7.3%	(60 301)	68.8%	(41 768)	95.2%	(84.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	500	(17)	60	11.9%	(42)	(8.5%)	939	(5 486.0%)	280	(1 639.0%)	1 236	(7 225.0%)	70	51.7%	298.1%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(9 357)	(5 002)	(1 501)	16.0%	(578)	6.2%	(1 689)	33.8%	(294)	5.9%	(4 063)	81.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(9 357)	(5 002)	(1 501)	16.0%	(578)	6.2%	(1 689)	33.8%	(294)	5.9%	(4 063)	81.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(8 857)	(5 019)	(1 442)	16.3%	(621)	7.0%	(751)	15.0%	(14)	3%	(2 826)	56.3%	70	51.7%	(19.3%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	21 020	(3 701)	22 336	106.3%	22 702	108.0%	7 632	(206.2%)	(44 559)	1 203.9%	8 111	(219.2%)	(91 881)	(130.3%)	(51.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 238	11 965	11 695	187.5%	34 031	545.5%	56 733	474.2%	64 366	537.9%	11 695	97.7%	92 696	98.4%	(30.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 259	8 264	34 031	124.8%	56 733	208.1%	64 366	778.9%	19 806	239.7%	19 806	239.7%	816	1.9%	2 328.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 466	48.0%	1 984	17.4%	412	3.6%	3 520	30.9%	11 382	34.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(2 011)	(13.6%)	793	5.3%	555	3.7%	15 494	104.5%	14 831	44.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(862)	(70.1%)	167	13.6%	94	7.6%	1 832	148.9%	1 231	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	3%	22	2.0%	22	2.0%	1 026	95.6%	1 073	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(2 219)	(27.7%)	412	5.2%	393	4.9%	9 420	117.7%	8 007	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(957)	28.6%	158	(4.7%)	2	-	(2 552)	76.2%	(3 349)	(10.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(580)	(1.7%)	3 537	10.7%	1 477	4.5%	28 740	86.6%	33 174	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(80)	(3.0%)	578	21.3%	68	2.5%	2 153	79.2%	2 719	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 554	36.3%	1 376	14.1%	500	5.1%	4 358	44.5%	9 788	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(4 468)	(91.1%)	1 034	21.1%	422	8.6%	7 920	161.4%	4 908	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	415	2.6%	548	3.5%	487	3.1%	14 309	90.8%	15 760	47.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(580)	(1.7%)	3 537	10.7%	1 477	4.5%	28 740	86.6%	33 174	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Ramakgahela Mareli	013 262 3056
Financial Manager	Mr George Maphefo	013 262 3056

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MAKHUDUTHAMAGA (LIM473)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	Q4 of 2015/16	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	301 835	306 487	113 817	37.7%	83 025	27.5%	79 843	26.1%	21 001	6.9%	297 687	97.1%	18 802	99.1%	11.7%	
Property rates	33 426	37 894	9 473	28.3%	9 473	28.3%	9 473	25.0%	9 472	25.0%	37 892	100.0%	7 958	100.0%	19.0%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	121	121	25	20.3%	26	21.9%	25	20.5%	32	26.7%	108	89.5%	52	113.3%	(38.2%)	
Interest earned - external investments	12 225	10 225	1 862	15.2%	1 746	14.3%	2 304	22.5%	1 216	11.9%	7 128	69.7%	2 620	71.5%	(53.6%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debts	20 998	23 498	6 942	33.1%	7 241	34.5%	7 640	32.5%	8 133	34.6%	29 956	127.5%	6 480	108.2%	25.5%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	630	730	64	10.1%	376	59.7%	150	20.5%	14	1.9%	603	82.7%	9	4.8%	58.8%	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Agency services	5 154	5 154	1 267	24.6%	851	16.5%	942	18.3%	1 351	26.2%	4 411	85.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	228 253	228 253	94 042	41.2%	63 065	27.6%	57 616	25.2%	691	3%	215 414	94.4%	413	99.9%	67.5%	
Other own revenue	1 029	613	143	13.9%	246	29.9%	1 274	20.8%	75	12.3%	1 738	283.6%	114	137.0%	(33.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	16	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	231 114	273 006	40 604	17.6%	51 138	22.1%	47 482	17.4%	97 743	35.6%	236 968	86.9%	88 425	91.9%	10.5%	
Employee related costs	71 510	63 112	12 805	17.9%	13 146	18.4%	13 682	21.7%	10 131	20.8%	52 744	83.6%	15 278	103.1%	(14.1%)	
Remuneration of councillors	20 792	20 792	4 811	23.1%	4 850	23.3%	4 922	23.7%	5 044	24.3%	19 626	94.4%	1 482	78.2%	240.3%	
Debt impairment	17 280	31 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 417	100.0%	31 417	100.0%	30 000	100.0%	4.7%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 638	18 938	3 761	27.6%	5 071	37.2%	4 910	25.9%	5 097	26.9%	18 839	99.5%	3 931	97.5%	29.7%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	36 649	56 365	4 624	12.6%	11 237	30.7%	4 417	7.8%	25 555	41.8%	43 834	77.8%	17 246	74.4%	36.6%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	71 237	82 381	14 604	20.5%	16 834	23.6%	19 551	23.7%	19 498	23.7%	70 487	85.6%	20 407	95.0%	(4.5%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	70 721	33 481	73 213		31 886		32 362		(76 742)		60 719		(69 624)			
Transfers recognised - capital	66 210	94 210	24 682	37.3%	26 089	39.4%	17 851	18.9%	21 968	23.3%	90 590	96.2%	21 636	100.8%	1.5%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	136 931	127 691	97 895		57 975		50 212		(54 774)		151 309		(47 988)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	136 931	127 691	97 895		57 975		50 212		(54 774)		151 309		(47 988)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	136 931	127 691	97 895		57 975		50 212		(54 774)		151 309		(47 988)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	136 931	127 691	97 895		57 975		50 212		(54 774)		151 309		(47 988)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	360 980	386 664	124 903	34.6%	100 032	27.7%	120 778	31.2%	16 879	4.4%	362 591	93.8%	20 128	93.6%	(16.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 505	23 505	1 249	5.3%	1 528	6.5%	3 784	16.1%	1 288	5.5%	7 849	33.4%	1 040	53.7%	23.8%	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	30 787	30 471	1 856	6.0%	7 386	24.0%	12 152	39.9%	9 444	31.0%	30 838	101.2%	16 468	120.5%	(42.7%)	
Government - operating	228 253	228 253	95 802	42.0%	63 438	27.8%	58 897	25.8%	-	-	218 137	95.6%	-	98.8%	-	
Government - capital	66 210	94 210	24 648	37.2%	25 867	39.1%	43 695	46.4%	-	-	94 210	100.0%	-	99.3%	-	
Interest	12 225	10 225	1 348	11.0%	1 814	14.8%	2 250	22.0%	6 147	60.1%	11 558	113.0%	2 620	27.8%	134.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(200 196)	(221 951)	(44 434)	22.2%	(48 291)	24.1%	(54 158)	24.4%	(84 583)	38.1%	(231 466)	104.3%	(66 276)	102.9%	27.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(200 196)	(221 951)	(44 434)	22.2%	(48 291)	24.1%	(54 158)	24.4%	(84 583)	38.1%	(231 466)	104.3%	(66 276)	102.9%	27.6%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	160 784	164 713	80 469	50.0%	51 741	32.2%	66 620	40.4%	(67 704)	(41.1%)	131 126	79.6%	(46 147)	82.5%	46.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(154 910)	(168 071)	(39 296)	25.4%	(40 127)	25.9%	(35 547)	21.1%	(39 257)	23.4%	(154 227)	91.8%	(40 657)	90.3%	(3.4%)	
Capital assets	(154 910)	(168 071)	(39 296)	25.4%	(40 127)	25.9%	(35 547)	21.1%	(39 257)	23.4%	(154 227)	91.8%	(40 657)	90.3%	(3.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(154 910)	(168 071)	(39 296)	25.4%	(40 127)	25.9%	(34 436)	20.5%	(39 241)	23.3%	(153 100)	91.1%	(40 657)	90.3%	(3.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 874	(3 358)	41 173	701.0%	11 614	197.7%	32 185	(958.5%)	(106 945)	3 185.0%	(21 974)	654.4%	(86 804)	(289.3%)	23.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 696	68 696	96 412	140.3%	137 585	200.3%	149 198	217.2%	181 383	264.0%	96 412	140.3%	188 499	100.0%	(3.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	74 569	65 338	137 585	184.5%	149 198	200.1%	181 383	277.6%	74 438	113.9%	74 438	113.9%	101 694	87.9%	(26.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 104	4.7%	5 370	1.8%	2 952	1.0%	275 203	92.5%	297 629	100.0%	-	-	220 848	74.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 104	4.7%	5 370	1.8%	2 952	1.0%	275 203	92.5%	297 629	100.0%	-	-	220 848	74.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	11 818	4.7%	4 607	1.8%	2 472	1.0%	230 866	92.4%	249 782	83.9%	-	-	220 848	88.0%
Commercial	2 286	4.8%	764	1.6%	480	1.0%	44 318	92.6%	47 847	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 104	4.7%	5 370	1.8%	2 952	1.0%	275 203	92.5%	297 629	100.0%	-	-	220 848	74.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 163	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 163	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 163	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 163	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moropa Erick Moropa	013 265 8640
Financial Manager	Mr Ronald Makane Mogandzi	013 265 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: FETAKGOMO-GREATER TUBATSE (LIM476)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	464 854	477 662	89 384	19.2%	121 892	26.2%	181 901	38.1%	10 869	2.3%	404 047	84.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates	88 038	118 090	6 536	7.4%	28 877	32.8%	35 848	30.4%	7 558	6.4%	78 819	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	11 260	11 260	1 142	10.1%	4 970	44.1%	4 480	39.8%	20	2%	10 612	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 508	12 971	-	-	4 985	39.9%	5 010	38.6%	1 764	13.6%	11 759	90.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - other	418	-	998	238.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 092	538	-	-	29	2.7%	16	2.9%	19	3.6%	64	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	10 959	10 765	-	-	-	-	953	8.9%	306	2.8%	1 259	11.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 763	10 868	215	2.0%	724	6.7%	928	8.5%	(540)	(5.0%)	1 327	12.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	2 232	2 232	-	-	-	-	24	1.1%	23	1.0%	54	2.4%	101	4.5%	-	
Licenses and permits	6 472	6 470	8	1%	900	13.9%	3 484	53.9%	608	9.4%	5 000	77.3%	-	-	-	
Agency services	3 996	3 663	2 335	58.5%	741	18.6%	649	17.7%	696	19.0%	4 420	120.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	314 615	297 357	78 110	24.8%	80 371	25.5%	129 907	43.7%	285	1%	288 673	97.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	2 503	3 448	40	1.6%	272	10.9%	604	17.5%	98	2.9%	1 014	29.4%	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	481 092	509 906	21 657	4.5%	99 332	20.6%	123 807	24.3%	70 378	13.8%	315 175	61.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	160 342	152 139	11 436	7.1%	35 228	22.0%	34 920	23.0%	9 018	5.9%	90 602	59.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	29 028	27 716	2 071	7.1%	5 646	19.5%	6 568	23.7%	2 047	7.4%	16 332	58.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Debt impairment	30 387	24 537	-	-	-	-	14 313	58.3%	2 045	8.3%	16 358	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 183	41 233	-	-	-	-	23 826	57.8%	3 404	8.3%	27 230	66.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	1 653	1 653	559	33.8%	-	-	1 004	60.7%	-	-	1 563	94.6%	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	32 417	70 399	789	2.4%	18 870	58.2%	3 678	5.2%	28 538	48.5%	51 875	72.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Consultant services	42 618	72 039	1 745	4.1%	11 716	27.5%	9 392	13.0%	7 271	16.1%	30 124	41.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	5 425	-	-	-	853	15.7%	-	-	711	13.1%	1 564	28.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	135 040	114 769	5 058	3.7%	27 019	20.0%	30 105	26.2%	17 344	15.1%	79 527	69.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 238)	(32 244)	67 727		22 560		58 094		(59 509)		88 872		-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	164 046	208 025	-	-	12 191	7.4%	103 948	50.0%	-	-	116 139	55.8%	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	147 808	175 780	67 727		34 751		162 042		(59 509)		205 011		-	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	147 808	175 780	67 727		34 751		162 042		(59 509)		205 011		-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	147 808	175 780	67 727		34 751		162 042		(59 509)		205 011		-	-	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	147 808	175 780	67 727		34 751		162 042		(59 509)		205 011		-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	241 014	230 623	8 118	3.4%	33 255	13.8%	89 240	38.7%	49 506	21.5%	180 120	78.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
National Government	162 019	230 623	8 118	5.0%	33 225	20.5%	88 940	38.6%	49 058	21.3%	179 342	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	162 019	230 623	8 118	5.0%	33 225	20.5%	88 940	38.6%	49 058	21.3%	179 342	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	78 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	300	-	448	-	778	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	241 014	230 623	8 118	3.4%	33 225	13.8%	89 240	38.7%	49 506	21.5%	180 120	78.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Governance and Administration	2 260	500	-	-	-	-	66	13.1%	26	5.1%	91	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Financial Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	2 260	500	-	-	-	-	66	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	47 664	23 935	-	-	30	.1%	30	.1%	533	2.2%	593	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	47 664	23 935	-	-	30	.1%	30	.1%	533	2.2%	593	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	179 879	205 888	8 118	4.5%	33 225	18.5%	88 940	43.2%	48 948	23.8%	179 232	87.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	114 266	52 120	8 118	7.1%	58	.1%	32 882	63.1%	1 562	3.0%	42 620	81.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	65 613	153 768	-	-	33 168	50.6%	56 058	36.5%	47 386	30.8%	136 612	88.8%	-</td			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	581 839	613 605	138 162	23.7%	213 444	36.7%	179 193	29.2%	27 023	4.4%	557 821	90.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Property, rates, penalties and collection charges	72 057	72 057	3 483	4.8%	10 212	14.2%	13 703	19.0%	20 874	29.0%	48 271	67.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	8 616	8 616	409	4.8%	1 024	11.9%	1 198	13.9%	1 314	15.2%	3 945	45.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	14 639	14 639	3 147	21.5%	6 546	44.7%	2 544	17.4%	4 812	32.9%	17 049	116.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	309 570	297 357	81 105	26.2%	83 743	27.1%	132 724	44.6%	-	-	297 572	100.1%	-	-	-	
Government - capital	164 046	208 025	50 000	30.5%	111 884	68.2%	29 001	13.9%	-	-	190 885	91.8%	-	-	-	
Interest	12 911	12 911	18	.1%	34	.3%	24	.2%	23	.2%	99	.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(415 778)	(445 037)	(21 657)	5.2%	(99 334)	23.9%	(85 663)	19.2%	(117 076)	26.5%	(324 530)	72.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(408 700)	(437 960)	(21 098)	5.2%	(98 065)	24.0%	(83 038)	19.0%	(116 136)	26.5%	(318 338)	72.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(1 653)	(1 653)	(559)	33.8%	-	-	(1 004)	60.7%	-	-	(1 563)	94.6%	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(5 425)	(5 425)	-	-	(1 269)	23.4%	(1 421)	29.9%	(1 740)	32.1%	(4 630)	85.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	166 061	168 567	116 505	70.2%	114 110	68.7%	93 530	55.5%	(90 853)	(53.9%)	233 291	138.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(241 014)	-	(8 118)	3.4%	(31 789)	13.2%	(11 856)	-	(49 507)	-	(101 270)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(241 014)	-	(8 118)	3.4%	(31 789)	13.2%	(11 856)	-	(49 507)	-	(101 270)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities	(241 014)	-	(8 118)	3.4%	(31 789)	13.2%	(11 856)	-	(49 507)	-	(101 270)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(901)	(230 623)	(1 004)	111.4%	-	-	92	-	-	-	(911)	.4%	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(901)	(230 623)	(1 004)	111.4%	-	-	92	-	-	-	(911)	.4%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(901)	(230 623)	(1 004)	111.4%	-	-	92	-	-	-	(911)	.4%	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(75 853)	(62 056)	107 382	(141.6%)	82 321	(108.5%)	81 766	(131.8%)	(140 360)	226.2%	131 109	(211.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	230 289	230 289	-	-	107 382	46.6%	189 703	82.4%	271 469	117.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	154 436	168 233	107 382	69.5%	189 703	122.8%	271 469	161.4%	131 109	77.9%	131 109	77.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 946	2.6%	4 300	2.2%	4 094	2.1%	178 186	93.0%	191 526	67.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 184	2.7%	1 152	2.6%	1 143	2.6%	40 964	92.2%	44 443	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 767	3.8%	1 723	3.7%	1 691	3.7%	40 811	88.7%	45 992	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	184	11.6%	7	.4%	1	.1%	1 389	87.9%	1 581	6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 081	2.9%	7 182	2.5%	6 929	2.4%	261 350	92.2%	283 542	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	147	.1%	1 984	1.7%	1 984	1.7%	109 844	96.4%	113 959	40.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	374	1.3%	1 372	4.7%	1 351	4.6%	25 957	89.3%	29 054	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 861	7.2%	3 204	3.4%	2 901	3.0%	82 217	86.4%	95 183	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	699	1.5%	622	1.4%	693	1.5%	43 332	95.6%	45 346	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 081	2.9%	7 182	2.5%	6 929	2.4%	261 350	92.2%	283 542	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mohlala JNT	013 231 121
Financial Manager	Mr Tumele Given Ratu	013 231 1060

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: SEKHUKHUNE (DC47)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17													2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	882 836	944 205	418 446	47.4%	21 084	2.4%	379 178	40.2%	30 426	3.2%	849 134	89.9%	154 662	74.7%	(80.3%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	36 155	-	10 095	27.9%	8 670	24.0%	10 903	-	9 247	-	38 915	-	6 791	123.5%	36.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 272	-	2 799	27.2%	2 734	26.6%	2 764	-	2 913	-	11 209	-	2 898	119.4%	5%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	10 000	-	2 104	21.0%	3 103	31.0%	2 598	-	1 783	-	9 589	-	3 022	100.7%	(41.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debts	4 800	-	2 207	46.0%	2 271	47.3%	2 474	-	2 228	-	9 181	-	2 020	134.9%	10.3%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	815 817	944 205	400 480	49.1%	3 750	5%	359 194	38.0%	10 492	1.1%	773 916	82.0%	137 993	77.9%	(92.4%)	
Other own revenue	5 792	-	760	13.1%	556	9.6%	1 217	-	3 764	-	6 297	-	1 939	13.7%	94.1%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	911 855	944 205	241 354	26.5%	247 787	27.2%	239 420	25.4%	214 869	22.8%	943 430	99.9%	265 631	88.7%	(19.1%)	
Employee related costs	207 799	304 604	76 216	25.6%	77 862	26.1%	76 297	25.0%	75 209	24.7%	305 584	100.3%	71 414	101.4%	5.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	15 279	15 301	3 826	25.0%	3 933	25.7%	8 399	54.9%	3 531	23.1%	19 689	128.7%	4 290	114.0%	(17.7%)	
Deficit impairment	3 800	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	69 600	63 600	15 451	22.2%	16 655	23.9%	15 866	24.9%	16 369	25.7%	64 341	101.2%	15 328	101.8%	6.8%	
Finance charges	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	127 160	121 644	46 701	36.7%	74 136	58.3%	17 313	14.2%	(10 499)	(8.6%)	127 651	104.9%	34 560	104.0%	(130.4%)	
Other Materials	34 910	17 705	29 197	83.6%	10 248	29.4%	6 172	34.9%	1 465	8.3%	47 083	265.9%	16 463	73.6%	(91.1%)	
Contracted services	266 647	66 936	16 842	6.3%	22 098	8.3%	29 111	43.5%	26 337	39.3%	94 388	141.0%	14 181	106.8%	85.7%	
Transfers and grants	3 000	-	1 187	39.6%	1 195	39.8%	793	-	(105)	-	3 070	-	(31)	55.0%	240.6%	
Other expenditure	92 560	350 615	51 934	56.1%	41 660	45.0%	85 470	24.4%	102 561	29.3%	281 624	80.3%	109 426	73.3%	(6.3%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 018)	-	177 092		(226 703)		139 758		(184 443)		(94 296)		(110 969)			
Transfers recognised - capital	690 167	-	66 967	9.7%	97 241	14.1%	152 915	-	75 947	-	393 070	-	287 306	85.0%	(73.6%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	741 148	-	244 059		(129 462)		292 673		(108 496)		298 774		176 337			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	741 148	-	244 059		(129 462)		292 673		(108 496)		298 774		176 337			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	741 148	-	244 059		(129 462)		292 673		(108 496)		298 774		176 337			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	741 148	-	244 059		(129 462)		292 673		(108 496)		298 774		176 337			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	1 573 271	1 643 040	15 388	1.0%	61 151	3.9%	21 686	1.3%	23 680	1.4%	121 905	7.4%	-	23.3%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	37 142	61 247	10 316	27.8%	55 221	148.7%	15 396	25.1%	15 905	26.0%	96 838	158.1%	-	79.6%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	15 346	7 380	760	5.0%	556	3.6%	1 785	24.2%	3 764	51.0%	6 865	92.0%	-	13.3%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	815 817	884 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.8%	-	
Government - capital	690 166	672 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.7%	-	
Interest	14 800	17 940	4 312	29.1%	5 374	36.3%	4 505	25.1%	4 011	22.4%	18 202	101.5%	-	102.6%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(881 631)	(869 640)	(525 486)	59.6%	(231 132)	26.2%	(206 153)	23.7%	(222 475)	25.6%	(1 185 247)	136.3%	-	127.1%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(877 531)	(655 716)	(524 299)	59.7%	(229 937)	26.2%	(196 264)	29.9%	(222 580)	33.9%	(1 173 080)	178.9%	-	127.9%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(1 100)	(3 804)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(210 120)	(1 187)	39.6%	(1 195)	39.6%	(9 890)	4.7%	105	-	(12 167)	5.8%	-	44.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	691 640	773 400	(510 098)	(73.8%)	(169 980)	(24.6%)	(184 468)	(23.9%)	(198 795)	(25.7%)	(1 063 342)	(137.5%)	-	(64.9%)	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(650 166)	(692 724)	(69 248)	10.7%	(68 720)	10.6%	(90 514)	13.1%	(31 661)	4.6%	(260 142)	37.6%	-	18.8%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(650 166)	(692 724)	(69 248)	10.7%	(68 720)	10.6%	(90 514)	13.1%	(31 661)	4.6%	(260 142)	37.6%	-	18.8%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(650 166)	(692 724)	(69 248)	10.7%	(68 720)	10.6%	(90 514)	13.1%	(31 661)	4.6%	(260 142)	37.6%	-	18.8%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/Refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 374	79 576	(579 346)	(1 435.0%)	(238 700)	(591.2%)	(274 982)	(345.6%)	(230 456)	(289.6%)	(1 323 484)	(1 663.2%)	-	2 803.7%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	127 881	-	914	.7%	(578 432)	(452.3%)	(817 133)	(485.7%)	(1 092 114)	(1 372.4%)	(1 322 570)	(1 662.0%)	914	(631 020)	73.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	168 255	79 576	(578 432)	(343.8%)	(817 133)	(485.7%)	(1 092 114)	(1 372.4%)	(1 322 570)	(1 662.0%)	(631 020)	(347.4%)	-	109.6%	-	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 150	8.4%	3 678	3.1%	3 783	3.1%	102 618	85.4%	120 229	99.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	25	(202.7%)	0	(5%)	0	(4%)	(37)	303.7%	(12)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12	1.3%	3	3%	3	3%	853	98.0%	870	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 187	8.4%	3 681	3.0%	3 786	3.1%	103 434	85.4%	121 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	519	10.0%	116	2.2%	135	2.6%	4 439	85.2%	5 210	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 505	13.7%	955	3.7%	968	3.8%	20 249	78.9%	25 677	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 163	6.8%	2 609	2.9%	2 683	3.0%	78 745	87.3%	90 200	74.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 187	8.4%	3 681	3.0%	3 786	3.1%	103 434	85.4%	121 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total					
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%				
Creditor Age Analysis														
Bulk Electricity	(3 550)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 550)	41.4%	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	(16 492)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 492)	192.2%	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	4 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 102	(47.8%)	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 534	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 534	(29.5%)	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 824	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 824	(56.2%)	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(8 583)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 583)	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Mapule Moloko	013 262 7312
Financial Manager	Mr Charles Malema (Acting)	013 262 7675

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.